UIB TM 11-850 1999 WAR DEPARTMENT TECHNICAL MANUAL

4.5 Dept of army

RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).

Generated on 2015-10-06 19:50 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

WAR DEPARTMENT • 15 MARCH 1944

#### TECHNICAL MANUAL

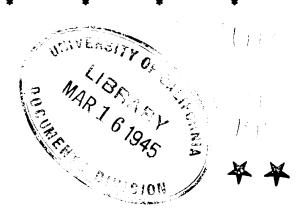
# RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*)

CHANGES No. 1

WAR DEPARTMENT Washington 25, D. C., 21 February 1945

TM 11-850, 15 March 1944, is changed as follows:

2. Differences In Models.—



\*This change supersedes TB SIG 11-850-1.

AGO 372C—Feb. 622703°—45



Generated on 2015-10-06 19:50 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathirust.org/access\_use#pd-google

c. Table Showing Characteristics of Different Models.—

Model	Freq. Range KC	No. of Bands	External Voltage Supply	Input Power (Watts)	Oscillator Compart. Heaters	Noise Balancing System	Crystal Filter Circuit	Weight Pounds	Remarks
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
ВС-314-Е	2	2				"	:	82	Both phone lacks connected to the output also grounds 1st audio of 2d a-f stage. grid.
BC-314-F	"	"	. "	"	"	"	"	25	56 Refer to remarks for BC-314-E.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

2

5. Weight and Dimensions.—

The weight of the receiver \* \* \* 18 x 10¾ x 9 inches. The weight of Radio Receiver BC-312-M including Mounting FT-162 is 56 pounds.

8. Initial Procedure (Superseded).—

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*), and BC-344-(\*) are shipped in crates  $28\frac{1}{2} \times 18 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$  inches, packed one to a crate. The total weight of the packed crate is 120 pounds. Unpack the equipment carefully and check the components thoroughly for any damage sustained in shipping. If necessary, clean with a soft brush or blower before installation. Refer to the list of components for checking, or to the packing slip that accompanies the equipment.

#### 11. Operation.—

- a. Panel Controls.—
  - (12) Panel Jacks.—

NOTE: In sets BC-312 \* \* \* correct output impedance. The 250-ohm tap is connection point No. 5 of the transformer. To change the output impedance, remove a phone tip from the 4,000-ohm jack and insert it into the 250-ohm jack on the terminal strip located on the underside of the chassis adjacent to the first detector coil unit assembly. This circuit change connects the speaker and both phone jacks for the impedance indicated on the chassis below the terminal strip. The output transformers of Radio Receivers BC-314-F and BC-312-M are wired for an output impedance of 4,000 ohms. If an output impedance of 250 ohms is required, have the wire which is attached to terminal 4 removed and connected to terminal 5.

Figure 6.—Functional circuit diagram \* \* \* see figure 10. (For Radio Receiver BC-312-M, the connections to the secondary of first detector transformer L<sub>22</sub> are as shown in figure 6.1.)

16. Antenna Circuit (figs. 6, 7, and 8).—

The ALIGN INPUT \* \* \* antenna and ground. Neon lamp LM<sub>1</sub> has been omitted from later production models of Radio Receivers BC-312-M, BC-312-N, BC-314-G, BC-342-N, and BC-344-D.

21. Second Detector and Audio Amplifier (figs. 6, 7, and 11).—
A duplex-diode triode \* \* \* into these jacks. In later model receivers output transformer T<sub>2</sub> has been provided with a 250–



ohm tap. Thus, the secondary of the transformer can match either a 250- or a 4,000-ohm load.

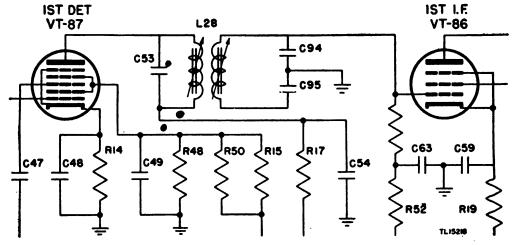


Figure 6.1.—Radio Receiver BC-312-M, revised wiring diagram for first detector transformer  $L_{28}$ .

Figure 12.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-312-(\*). (For Radio Receiver BC-312-M, the connections to the first detector transformer are as shown in figure 12.1. The audio-output connections are as shown in figure 12.2.)

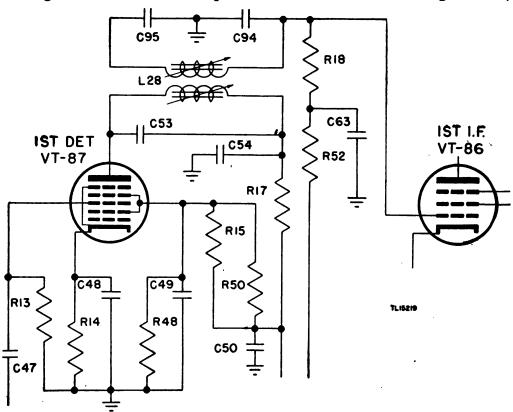


Figure 12.1.—Radio Receiver BC-312-M, revised wiring diagram for first detector.

4

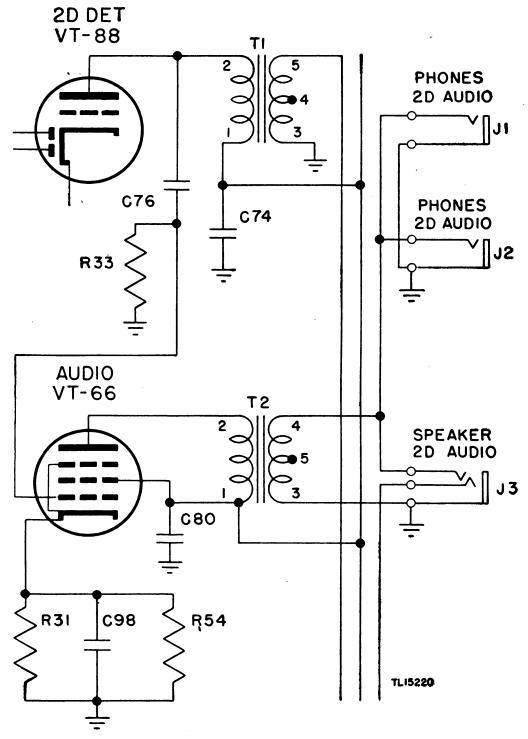


Figure 12.2.—Radio Receiver BC-312-M, revised wiring diagram for audio-output connections.

AGO 372C

Figure 14.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-314-(\*). (For Radio Receiver BC-314-F, the audio-output connections are as shown in figure 14.1.)

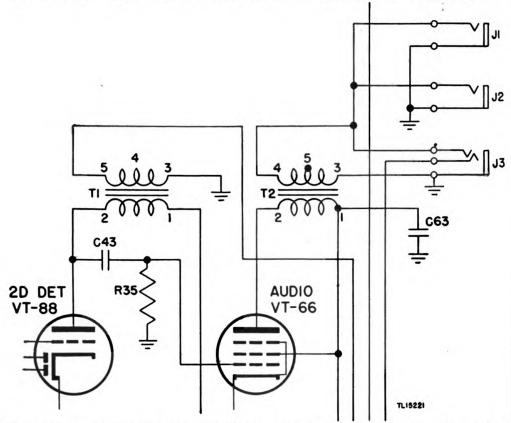


Figure 14.1.—Radio Receiver BC-314-F, revised wiring diagram for audiooutput connections.

#### 25. Heater Circuits (figs. 17, 18, and 19).—

Either metal or \* \* \* means of heaters (fig. 18). GT type tubes are not recommended for use in radio-frequency stages of Radio Receivers BC-312-M or BC-314-F (par. 15).

#### SECTION IV

#### **MAINTENANCE**

NOTE (Added): Failure or unsatisfactory performance of equipment used by Army Ground Forces and Army Service Forces will be reported on WD, AGO Form 468 (Unsatisfactory Equipment Report). If Form 468 is not available, see TM 38-250. Failure or unsatisfactory performance of equipment used by Army Air Forces will be reported on Army Air Forces Form 54 (Unsatisfactory Report).

#### 29. Lubrication (Superseded).—

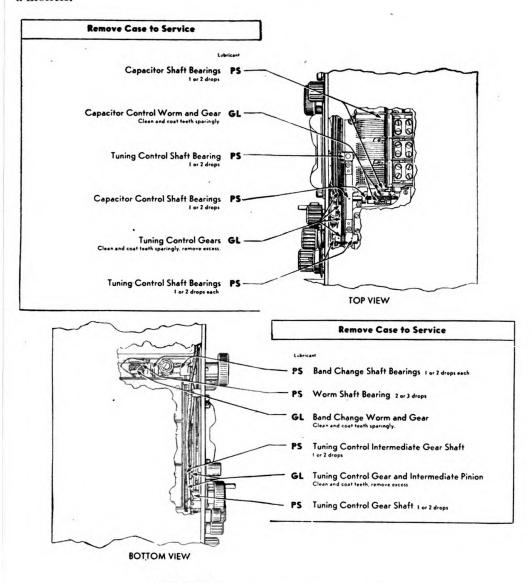
a. Bearings and Gears on Receiver Chassis.—

The various gears and bearings on the receiver chassis are lubricated at the time of manufacture. These parts may require lubrica-

6



tion depending on the theater of operations in which the equipment is used. Usually the gears require lubrication every 2 or 3 months while other lubrication points (see fig. 23.1) should be treated once a month.



LUBRICANTS.

PS-OIL, LUBRICATING, PRESERVATIVE, SPECIAL, U.S. ARMY SPEC NO. 2-120.

GL- GREASE, LUBRICATING, SPECIAL, ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT SPEC AXS-637.

TL17538

Figure 23.1.—Lubrication chart for Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*), and BC-344-(\*).

AGO 372C



#### b. Dynamtotors DM-17 and DM-21.-

The end bearings are the only points on the dynamotors which require lubrication. To lubricate them, remove the end plugs, then knead lubricant into the space between inner and outer races. Wipe off excess lubricant and reinstall plugs. If the air temperature is above 0° F., use Grease, General Purpose, WB No. 2, U. S. Army Spec. No. 2–108. If the air temperature is below 0° F., use Grease, Lubricating, Special, Ordnance Department Spec. No. AXS-637.

CAUTION: WHEN CHANGING TYPE OF LUBRICANT, WASH BEARINGS WITH DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT OR FUEL OIL, AND ALLOW THE PARTS TO DRY THOR-OUGHLY. WASH EACH BEARING, WITH DYNAMOTOR INVERTED, TO PREVENT THE WASHING FLUID FROM FLOWING INTO THE CASE. DO NOT ALLOW FLUID TO GET ON COMMUTATOR, BRUSHES, OR ELECTRICAL CONTACTS.

#### 29.1. Preventive Maintenance Techniques (Added).—

Preventive maintenance is a systematic series of operations performed at regular intervals on equipment to eliminate major breakdowns and unwanted interruptions in service, and to keep the equipment operating at top efficiency. To understand what is meant by preventive maintenance, it is necessary to distinguish between preventive maintenance, trouble shooting, and repair. The prime function of preventive maintenance is to prevent break-downs and, therefore, the need for repair. On the other hand, the prime function of trouble shooting and repair is to locate and correct existing defects. The importance of preventive maintenance cannot be overemphasized. The entire system of radio communication depends upon each set's being on the air when it is needed and upon its operating efficiency. It is vitally important that radio operators and repairmen maintain their radio sets properly.

# 29.2. Description of Preventive Maintenance Techniques (Added).—

a. General.—

Most of the electrical parts used in Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*), and BC-344-(\*) require preventive maintenance. Those requiring maintenance differ in the amount and kind required. Because hit-or-miss maintenance techniques cannot be applied, definite and specific instructions are needed. This section contains these specific instructions and serves as a guide





for personnel assigned to perform the six basic maintenance operations: Feel, Inspect, Tighten, Clean, Adjust, and Lubricate. Throughout this change, the lettering system for the six operations will be as follows:

F-Feel

I—Inspect

T-Tighten

C-Clean

A-Adjust

L-Lubricate

The first two operations establish the need for the other four. The selection of operations is based on a general knowledge of field needs. For example, the dust encountered on dirt roads during cross-country travel filters into the equipment no matter how much care is taken to prevent it. Rapid changes in weather (such as heavy rain followed by blistering heat), excessive dampness, snow, and ice tend to cause corrosion of exposed surfaces and parts. Without frequent inspections and the necessary performance of tightening, cleaning, and lubricating operations, equipment becomes undependable and subject to break-down when the equipment is most needed.

#### b. Feel.—

The feel operation is used most often to check rotating machinery, such as blower motors, drive motors, etc., and to determine if electrical connections, bushings, etc., are overheated. Feeling indicates the need for lubrication or the existence of similar types of defects requiring correction. The maintenance man must become familiar with the normal operating temperatures of motors, etc., in order to recognize signs of overheating.

NOTE: IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE FEEL OPERATION BE PERFORMED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER SHUT-DOWN AND ALWAYS BEFORE ANY OTHER MAINTENANCE IS DONE.

#### c. Inspect.—

Inspection is the most important operation in the preventive maintenance program. A careless observer will overlook the evidences of minor trouble. Although these defects may not interfere with the performance of the equipment, valuable time and effort can be saved if they are corrected before they lead to major break-downs. Make every effort to become thoroughly familiar with the indications of normal functioning, in order to be able to recognize the signs of a defective set. Inspection consists of carefully observing all parts of





the equipment, noticing their color, placement, state of cleanliness, etc. Inspect for the following conditions:

- (1) Overheating, as indicated by discoloration, blistering, or bulging of the parts or surface of the container; leakage of insulating compounds; and oxidation of metal contact surfaces.
- (2) Placement, by observing that all leads and cabling are in their original positions.
- (3) Cleanliness, by carefully examining all recesses in the units for accumulation of dust, especially between connecting terminals. Parts, connections, and joints should be free of dust, corrosion, and other foreign matter. In tropical and high-humidity locations, look for fungus growth and mildew.
- (4) Tightness, by testing any connection or mounting which appears to be loose.
  - d. Tighten, Clean, and Adjust.—

These operations are self-explanatory. Specific procedures to be followed in performing them are given wherever necessary throughout this manual.

CAUTION: SCREWS, BOLTS, AND NUTS SHOULD NOT BE TIGHTENED CARELESSLY. FITTINGS TIGHTENED BEYOND THE PRESSURE FOR WHICH THEY ARE DESIGNED WILL BE DAMAGED OR BROKEN.

Whenever a loose connection is tightened, it should be moisture-proofed and fungiproofed again by applying the varnish with a small brush. See paragraph 39.1 for details of moisture proofing and fungiproofing.

#### e. Lubricate.—

Lubrication refers to the application of grease or oil to the bearings of motors or other rotating shafts. It may also mean the application of a light oil to door hinges or other sliding surfaces on the equipment.

#### 29.3. Preparation for Preventive Maintenance (Added).—

#### a. General.—

For ease and efficiency of performance, preventive maintenance on Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*), and BC-344-(\*) will be broken down into operations that can be performed at different time intervals. In this section, the preventive maintenance work to be performed on the radio set at specified time intervals is broken down into units of work called items. The general techniques involved and the application of the FITCAL operations in performing preventive maintenance on individual parts



are discussed in paragraph 29.2. These general instructions are not repeated in this paragraph. When performing preventive maintenance, refer to paragraph 29.2 if more information is required for the items in following paragraphs. All work is to be performed with the power removed from the equipment. After preventive maintenance has been performed on a given day, the equipment should be put into operation and checked for satisfactory performance.

#### b. Common Materials Needed.—

The following materials will be needed in performing preventive maintenance:

Common hand tools (TE-41 or equivalent).

Camel's-hair brush.

Clean cloth.

#0000 sandpaper.

Crocus cloth.

Fine file or relay burnishing tool.

OE, oil, engine, SAE No. 10, U. S. Army Specifications No. 2-104B.

Solvent, Dry-cleaning, Federal Specification P-S-661a.

NOTE: Gasoline will not be used as a cleaning fluid for any purpose. Solvent, Dry-cleaning, Federal Specification P-S-661a, as a cleaning fluid, is available through established supply channels. Oil, Fuel, Diesel, U. S. Army Specification 2-102B, may be used for cleaning purposes when dry-cleaning solvent is not at hand. Carbon tetrachloride, or fire-extinguishing liquid (carbon tetrachloride base), will be used, if necessary, only on contact parts of electronic equipment.

#### 29.4. Item 1, Exterior of Radio Receiver (Added).—

#### a. Operations.—

The operations of preventive maintenance are indicated by means of the letters of the word FITCAL. For example in the list shown below if the letters ITC are placed beside the part or parts to be checked, that particular part of the receiver must be inspected (I), tightened (T), and cleaned (C).

ITC Cabinet.

ITCA Panel control knobs and knob assemblies.

IT Switch controls.

IT Jacks.

ITC Pilot lamps.

ITC Jack cover assemblies.

ITC Binding posts.

ITC Fuses and fuse holders.

ITC Panel locks.

ITC Power socket.

AGO 372C



#### b. Remarks.—

#### (1) Inspect.—

Inspection consists of carefully examining the parts indicated for color, scratches, breaks, dents, blisters, state of cleanliness, etc., and watching for indications of possible trouble. Discoloration or blistering of a part is evidence of overheating. Inspect the equipment for dust, corrosion, mildew, rust, fungus growth, and other foreign matter.

#### (2) Tighten.—

Do not tighten parts indiscriminately. Tighten them only when definitely known to be loose.

#### (3) Clean.—

Remove all dirt, dust, fungi, or other foreign matter. Use drycleaning solvent on exposed metal parts. On painted parts use a damp cloth.

#### (4) Adjust.—

Adjust the position of the knobs and align the arrows with the markings on the front panel.

## 29.5. Item 2, Interior of Radio Receiver, Top of Chassis (Added).—

#### a. Operations.—

ITC Tubes and tube sockets.

ITC Transformer shields and tube shields.

ITCL Tuning capacitor and gear assembly.

ITC Crystal unit.

ITC Neon lamp.

ITC Volume control.

#### b. Remarks.—

#### (1) Inspect.—

Check the general physical condition of the top of the chassis. Make sure there are no dents and breaks in the chassis or mounted parts. Also check for loose connections and broken leads. Each dial light assembly should be firmly clipped to its bracket and the lamp secured in the socket. Make certain all shields are securely mounted. Inspect all mounting nuts and locknuts for tightness. Check the gears for badly worn or broken teeth. The springs in the antibacklash gears must be tight and in good physical condition. Make certain the crystal unit is held firmly in place by its clamps.

#### (2) Tighten.—

Tighten all nuts and screws when necessary.

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH ADJUSTING SCREWS ON ANY OF THE TRANSFORMERS.



(3) Clean.—

Remove all dust, lint, etc., with a soft brush. Remove oil and grease with a soft cloth dampened with dry-cleaning solvent. Clean all tubes, tube shields, transformer shields, power socket pins, volume control, and other parts mounted on the chassis.

(4) Lubricate.—

For details on lubrication see paragraph 29.

#### 29.6. Item 3, Bottom of Chassis (Added).—

a. Operations.—

FIC Resistors and capacitors.

ITC Soldering terminal boards and lugs.

ITC Tube sockets.

I Wiring.

IC Switches.

ITCL Band change assembly and drive gears.

b. Remarks.—

(1) *Feel.*—

Feel resistors and capacitors immediately after equipment shutdown and check for overheating.

(2) Inspect.—

Make a general over-all inspection of the chassis. Check carefully for loose or broken leads and poorly soldered connections to solder lugs.

(3) Clean.—

Remove all dirt and other foreign matter from parts under the chassis and from the chassis proper, using a camel's hair brush. In smaller spaces a cloth dampened with dry-cleaning solvent and wound around a thin screwdriver can be used.

#### 29.7. Item 4, Dynamotors DM-17 and DM-21 (Added).—

a. Operations.—

FITCL Dynamotor unit.

b. Remarks.—

(1) Feel.—

See paragraph 29.2b.

(2) Inspect.—

Make an over-all check of the dynamotor unit, bearings, commutator, etc.

(3) *Tighten.*—

See that the dynamotor is securely fastened to the receiver chassis.

(4) Clean.—

Wipe off excess lubricant, grit, dirt, and other foreign matter.



(5) Lubricate.—

See paragraph 29.

#### 29.8. Item 5, Rectifier RA-20 (Added).-

a. Operations.—

ITC Transformer, tube, fuse, capacitors, choke, and switch.

IC Resistor, terminal board, power socket, and wiring.

b. Remarks.—

(1) Inspect.—

Check the rectifier components for possible defects. See that the parts are securely fastened, clean, and in good physical condition.

(2) Tighten.—

Tighten all nuts that are found to be loose.

(3) Clean.—

Remove dirt, rust, etc., from all parts above and below the rectifier chassis.

#### 29.9. Preventive Maintenance Check List (Added).—

The following check list is a summary of the preventive maintenance operations which will be performed on Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*), BC-342-(\*), and BC-344-(\*). The time intervals shown on the check list may be varied at any time by the local commander. However, for best performance of the equipment, the operations will be performed at least as frequently as called for in the check list. The echelon column indicates which operations are considered first echelon maintenance and which operations are considered second echelon maintenance.

				7	When	perf	orme	i		
Item No.	Operations	Item	Before oper- ation	After oper- ation	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Semi-annu- ally	Yearly	Eche- lon
1 2 2 3 4 4 5	ITCA ITC L FITC FITC ITC L ITC	Exterior of radio receiver_ Top of chassis Bottom of chassis Dynamotor DM-21-(*)¹_ Dynamotor DM-21-(*)¹_ Rectifier RA-20²			X	X	X		X	1st 1st 2d 2d 2d 2d 2d 2d

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Used in Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*).
<sup>2</sup> Used in Radio Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).

${f F}$	${f I}$	${f T}$	${f C}$	${f A}$	$\mathbf{L}$
Feel	Inspect	Tighten	Clean	Adjust	Lubricate

14



#### 39.1. Moisture proofing and Fungiproofing (Added).—

#### a. General.—

The operation of Signal Corps equipment in tropical areas where temperature and relative humidity are extremely high requires special attention. The following items represent problems which may be encountered in operation:

- (1) Resistors, capacitors, coils, chokes, transformer windings, etc., fail.
- (2) Electrolytic action takes place in resistors, coils, chokes, transformer windings, etc., causing eventual break-down.
- (3) Hook-up wire and cable insulation break-down. Fungus growth accelerates deterioration.
- (4) Moisture forms electrical leakage paths on terminal boards and insulating strips, causing flash-overs and crosstalk.

#### b. Treatment.—

A moistureproofing and fungiproofing treatment has been devised which, if properly applied, provides a reasonable degree of protection against fungus growth, insects, corrosion, salt spray, and moisture. This treatment involves the use of a moisture- and fungi-resistant varnish applied with a spray gun or brush. Refer to TB SIG 13, Moistureproofing and Fungiproofing Signal Corps Equipment, for a detailed description of the varnish-spray method of moistureproofing and fungiproofing.

CAUTION: VARNISH SPRAY MAY HAVE TOXIC EFFECTS IF INHALED. TO AVOID INHALING SPRAY, USE RESPIRATOR IF AVAILABLE; OTHERWISE FASTEN CHEESECLOTH OR OTHER CLOTH MATERIAL OVER NOSE AND MOUTH.

- c. Step-by-step Instructions For Treating Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC 314-(\*), BC-342-(\*), and BC-344-(\*).
  - (1) Preparation.—

Make all repairs and adjustments necessary for proper operation of the equipment.

- (2) Disassembly of Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*).—
- (a) Loosen the panel locks holding the receiver chassis to the case, and remove the chassis.
- (b) Remove four screws holding Dynamotor DM-21 to the receiver chassis.
- (c) Remove four screws holding the cover to the dynamotor case, and remove the cover.

15



- (d) Disconnect four leads from the terminal strip in the dynamotor, and remove dynamotor.
- (1) Remove two screws holding Filter FL-6 to the dynamotor case, and remove the filter.
- (2) Remove two screws holding the terminal plug to the filter unit, and lift the terminal strip to extent of wires.
- (e) Remove the mounting screws holding the following shields to the chassis, and remove the shields:
- (1) First radio-frequency (r-f), second r-f, and detector alignment screw shields.
  - (2) R-f wiring shield.
  - (3) First detector transformer shield.
  - (4) First i-f transformer shield.
  - (5) Second i-f transformer shield.
  - (6) Continuous-wave (c-w) oscillator shield.
  - (7) R-f oscillator shield.
- (f) Remove the screws holding the tube socket assembly to the chassis. Allow the assembly to hang freely on the wiring (fig. 41).
- (g) Remove the four screws holding the power plug shield to the front panel, and remove the shield.
- (h) Set the band-selector switch to band A, loosen the setscrew holding the band switch knob to the shaft, and remove the knob.
- (i) Remove the setscrew in the drive gear of the band switching assembly and pull out the shaft which interconnects the switch sections.
- (j) Unsolder the 20 leads interconnecting the first r-f, second r-f, and first detector sections. Tag each lead so that it will be replaced properly.
- (k) Remove the 12 screws holding the first r-f, second r-f, and first detector sections to the chassis; remove these sections. Remove the cover plates from each section.
- (1) Unsolder four leads from the oscillator sections. Note their respective positions so they will be replaced properly.
- (m) Remove four screws holding the oscillator section to the chassis, and remove the oscillator section. Remove the cover plate from the section.
- (n) Clean all dirt, dust, rust, fungus, oil, grease, etc., from the equipment to be processed.
- (3) Disassembly of Radio Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).—
- (a) Loosen the panel locks holding the receiver chassis to the case, and remove the chassis.



- (b) Unsolder six leads from the terminal strip adjacent to Rectifier RA-20.
- (c) Remove four screws holding Rectifier RA-20 to the receiver chassis, and remove the rectifier.
  - (1) Unsolder the switch wire from the fuse holder.
- (2) Remove two screws holding the line plug to the case, and remove the line plug.
- (3) Remove the locknut holding the line switch to the case, and remove the line switch.
- (4) Remove the seven screws holding the chassis to the case, and remove the chassis.
  - (d) Follow steps (e) through (k) and step (n) in (2) above. d. Masking.—

Cover the following components with masking tape as shown in figures 41, 42, and 43:

(1) C-w oscillator tuning and c-w oscillator trimmer capacitors (fig. 41).

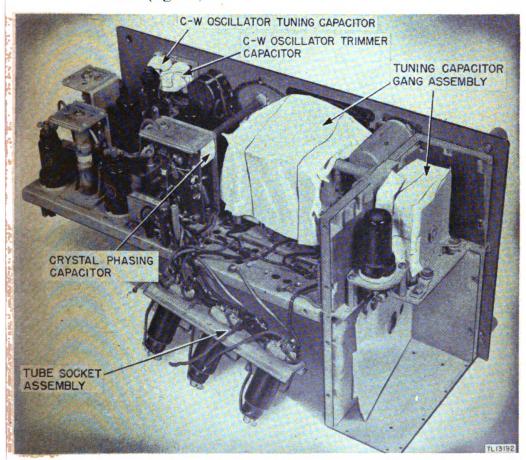
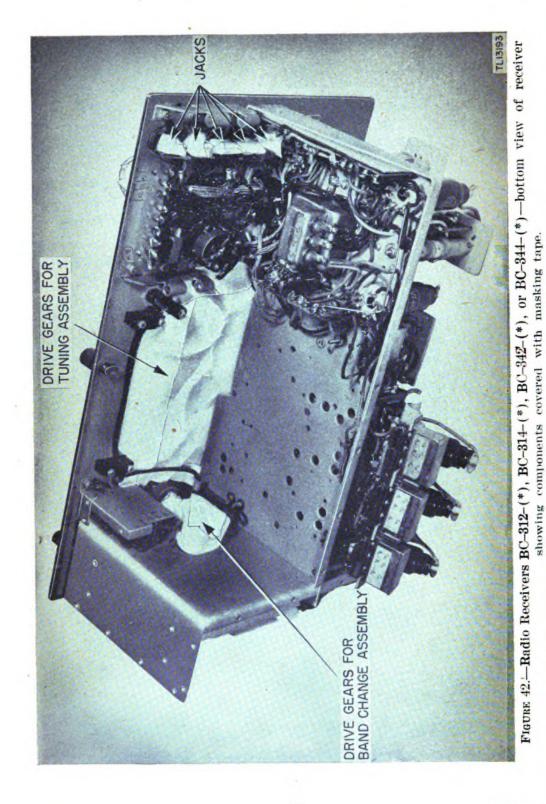


FIGURE 41.—Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*), or BC-344-(\*)—top rear view of chassis showing components covered with masking tape.



18

AGO 3720

Digitized by Google



FIGURE 43.—Rectifier RA-20, part of Radio Receivers BC-342-(\*), and BC-344-(\*)—top view of rectifier showing components covered with masking tape.

AGO 372C

19

Digitized by Google

- (2) Crystal phasing capacitor (fig. 41).
- (3) Tuning capacitor gang assembly (fig. 41).
- (4) Five jacks along edge of panel (fig. 42).
- (5) Drive gears of tuning assembly (fig. 42).
- (6) Drive gears of band change assembly (fig. 42).
- (7) Interunit wiring (fig. 43).
- (8) Line plug contacts (fig. 43).

#### e. Drying.—

Place equipment in oven or under heat lamps and dry for 3 or 4 hours at 140° F.

CAUTION: DO NOT EXCEED 140° F. IF WAX BEGINS TO MELT IN ANY OF THE COMPONENTS, DECREASE THE TEMPERATURE AND INCREASE THE BAKING TIME APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR FOR EACH 10° F. DROP IN TEMPERATURE.

#### f. Varnishing.—

- (1) Apply three coats of moisture proofing and fungiproofing varnish (Lacquer, Fungus-resistant, Spec. No. 71-2202 (Stock No. 6G1005.3), or equal, to all equipment to be treated, except the first r-f, second r-f, first detector, and oscillator sections. Allow a 15- to 20-minute drying period after each coat.
- (2) Using a brush, apply varnish to the coil forms and wires in the first r-f, second r-f, first detector, and oscillator sections. Be careful not to get varnish on the plates of the variable capacitors or on the switch contacts.
- (3) Using a brush, apply varnish to any portions of sprayed equipment not reached by the spray gun. Make sure that all components are adequately protected by varnish.

#### g. Reassembly.-

- (1) Remove the masking tape.
- (2) Clean all contacts with varnish remover, and burnish the contacts.
  - (3) Reassemble the set and test its operation.

#### h. Marking.—

Mark the letters MFP and the date of treatment near the most conspicuous or most important nameplate on the equipment and in such a location that the marking will not become obliterated or rubbed off. In the absence of a nameplate, place the marking where it can be read easily and is not subject to wear.

EXAMPLE: MFP-8 June 1944.

20



40.1. Maintenance Parts List for Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*), and BC-344-(\*) (Added).—

For maintenance parts information refer to the appropriate sections of the Army Service Forces Catalog SIG 7 BC-312, SIG 8-BC-312, SIG 7-BC-314, SIG 8-BC-314, SIG 7-BC-342, SIG 8-BC-342, SIG 7-BC-344, and SIG 8-BC-344.

[AG 300.7 (1 Nov 44)]

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

OFFICIAL:

G. C. MARSHALL
Chief of Staff

J. A. ULIO

Major General

The Adjutant General

#### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (5); AGF (5); ASF (2); T of Opn (5); Dept (5); Def Comd (2); Base Comd (5); AAF Comd (2); Arm & Sv Bd (2); S Div ASF (1); Tech Sv (2); SvC (5); Area ASvC (2); NDGS Lib (5); PC&S (2); PE (2); Dep 11 (2); Gen Oversea SOS Dep (Sig Sec) (2); GH (2); M Conc C (2); Air Base Hosp (2); Gen Sv Sch (5); Sp Sv Sch (10); USMA (20); ROTC (5); Lab 11 (2); Sig AS (2); Rep Shop 11 (2); A (5); D (2); AF (2)

Five (5) copies to each of the following: T/O & E 1-27; 1-37; 1-67; 1-113; 1-117; 1-127; 1-137; 1-147; 1-167; 1-252; 1-267; 1-277S; 1-300-1; 1-310-1; 1-312; 1-317; 1-412; 1-452T; 1-487S; 1-637; 1-757; 1-759; 1-767; 1-768; 1-777S; 1-779; 1-977; 4-37; 5-512S; 5-526S; 6-10-1; 6-12; 6-20-1; 6-26; 6-36; 6-50-1; 6-56; 6-76; 11-7; 11-16; 11-18; 11-47; 11-87S; 11-97; 11-107; 11-127; 11-147S; 11-217; 11-237; 11-247; 11-257; 11-267; 11-287; 11-297; 11-460-1S; 11-477S; 11-517S; 11-537S; 11-587; 11-592; 11-597; 11-677S; 17-20-1; 17-26; 17-29; 17-60-1; 44-7; 44-10-1; 44-12; 44-16; 44-26; 44-116; 44-126; 44-136; 44-226S

21

For explanation of symbols, see FM 21-6.

AGO 372C

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1945



# Generated on 2015-10-06 19:54 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

# WAR DEPARTMENT TECHNICAL MANUAL TM 11-850

This Technical Manual supersedes TM 11-850, 4 June 42 and TM 11-850N, 4 Feb. 43.

## RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).



WAR DEPARTMENT • 15 MARCH 1944

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Price, 25 cents (paper cover)



#### WAR DEPARTMENT

WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 15 March 1944

TM 11-850, War Department Technical Manual, Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312(\*)X, BC-342(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*), is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[A. G. 300.7 (24 Aug. 43)]

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL, Chief of Staff

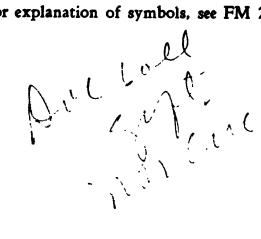
#### Official:

J. A. ULIO. Major General, The Adjutant General

#### Distribution:

Bn and H 1, 2, 4-7, 11, 17, 19(6); IC 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 11, 17(5), 19(2).

(For explanation of symbols, see FM 21-6.)





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		aragraph	Page
Section I.	DESCRIPTION.		
	General		5
	Differences in models	<b>2</b>	5
	Construction	3	7
	Mounting	4	7
	Weight and dimensions	5	7
	Frequency ranges	6	11
	List of main components	7	13
II.	INSTALLATION AND OPERATION.		
	Initial procedure	8	15
	Installation		15
	Preparation for use		16
	Operation		17
	Precautions during operation		24
	Field maintenance		24
	Accessory equipment		25
m.	FUNCTIONING OF PARTS.		
	General circuit	15	28
	Antenna circuit		32
	Radio-frequency circuits		33
	Radio-frequency oscillator		35
	Crystal filter		36
	Intermediate-frequency amplifier		38
	Second detector and audio amplifier		40
	Continuous-wave oscillator		41
	Volume control		41
	Dial lamp circuit		42
	Heater circuits		49
	Dynamotor DM-21-(*)		50
	Dynamotor DM-21-CX		51
	Peatifice PA 20		51



	1	Paragraph	Page
IV.	MAINTENANCE.	• •	
	Lubrication	29	54
	Inspection	30	54
	Tube socket voltage measurements		55
	Procedure in case of failure	32	55
	Locating trouble	33	61
	Trouble shooting	34	62
	Repairs		65
	Chassis layout illustrations	36	66
	Continuity test tables	37	66
	Removal and assembly of parts	38	84
	Alignment	39	85
v.	SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.		
	Table of replaceable parts	40	97

### LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig.	No. Title	Page
1.	Radio Receiver BC-312-(*), front panel view.	8
2.	Radio Receiver BC-342-(*), front panel view.	9
3.	Radio Receiver BC-314-(*). Receiver BC-344-(*) is identical in physical appearance.	10
4.	Radio Receiver BC-312-(*) removed from cabinet	12
5.	Outline dimensions of all models	14
6.	Functional circuit diagram of BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X, and BC-342-(*), MVC operation	29
7.	Functional circuit diagram of BC-314-(*) and BC-344-(*)	<b>8</b> 0
8.	Antenna circuit, all models	<b>31</b>
9.	Antenna noise-suppression circuit as used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-312-C, BC-342 and BC-342-C	82
10.	Circuit diagram, crystal filter circuit	37
11.	Functional diagram, second detector, manual and automatic volume control, all models	39
12.	Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-312-(*)	43
13.	Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-312-(*)X	44
14.	Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-314-(*)	45
15.	Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-342-(*)	46
16.	Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-344-(*)	47



Fig. No	o. Title P	zg.
17.	Tube heater circuits in BC-312-(*), BC-314-(*), BC-342-(*) and BC-344-(*)	. 48
18.	Oscillator compartment heaters in BC-312 and BC-342	48
19.	Tube heater circuits in BC-312-(*)X	. 49
20.	Dynamotor DM-21-(*) as used in BC-312-(*) and BC-314-(*)	. 50
21.	Dynamotor DM-21-(*), schematic diagram	. 51
22.	Rectifier RA-20, inside view, as used in BC-342-(*) and BC-344-(*)	. 52
23.	Rectifier RA-20, schematic diagram	. 52
24.	Tube socket voltage measurements for BC-312-(*) using adapter with Test Set I-56- series	. 56
25.	Tube socket voltage measurements for BC-312-(*)X using adapter with Test Set I-56- series	. 57
26.	Tube socket voltage measurements for BC-314-(*) using adapter with Test Set I-56- series	. 58
27.	Tube socket voltage measurements for BC-342-(*) using adapter with Test Set I-56- series	. 59
28.	Tube socket voltage measurements for BC-344-(*) using adapter with Test Set I-56- series	. 60
29.	Chassis layout, high-frequency models, no crystal filters, top view.	. 67
30.	Chassis layout, high-frequency models, with crystal filter, top view	. 68
31.	Chassis layout, medium-frequency models, top view	. 69
<b>32</b> .	Chassis layout, high-frequency models, bottom view	. <b>7</b> 0
33.	Chassis layout, medium-frequency models, bottom view	. 71
34.	Chassis layout, high-frequency models, shields and power supply removed, rear view	. 72
35.	Chassis layout, medium-frequency models, shields and power supply removed, rear view	. 73
36.	Chassis layout, rear view, BC-312-(*) showing Dynamotor DM-21-B or DM-21-CX	. 74
37.	Chassis layout, rear view, BC-342-(*), showing Rectifier RA-20	. 75
<b>38.</b>	Location of terminals on volume control	81
<b>39</b> .	Location of terminals on OFF-MVC-AVC switch	81
40.	Set-up of receiver and test equipment for receiver	86



#### DESTRUCTION NOTICE

WHY — To prevent the enemy from using or salvaging this equipment for his benefit.

WHEN - When ordered by your commander.

HOW — 1. Smash — Use sledges, axes, handaxes, pickaxes, hammers, crowbars, heavy tools, etc.

2. Cut — Use axes, handaxes, machetes, etc.

3. Burn — Use gasoline, kerosene, oil, flame throwers, incendiary grenades, etc.

4. Explosives — Use firearms, grenades, TNT, etc.

5. Disposal — Bury in slit trenches, fox-holes, other holes.
Throw in streams. Scatter.

USE ANYTHING IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR DESTRUCTION OF THIS EQUIPMENT.

WHAT — 1. Smash — Tubes

Resistors
Capacitors
Coils
Switches
Tuning dials
Dynamotors
Crystals
Chassis

2. Cut — Chassis wiring
Connecting Cordage

3. Burn — All diagrams
Instruction books
Technical manuals

4. Bury or scatter — Any or all of the above pieces after breaking.

#### DESTROY EVERYTHING

#### SAFETY NOTICE

CAUTION: THIS EQUIPMENT EMPLOYS HIGH VOLTAGES
WHICH ARE DANGEROUS AND MAY BE FATAL IF
CONTACTED BY OPERATING PERSONNEL. WHEN
WORKING ON THIS EQUIPMENT, ALWAYS GROUND
EVERY PART BEFORE TOUCHING IT.



# SECTION I DESCRIPTION

P	aragrapi
General	1
Differences in Models	2
Construction	3
Mounting	4
Weight and Dimensions	. 5
Frequency Ranges	6
List of Main Components	. 7

#### 1. General.—

The radio receivers described in this manual are of the superheterodyne type. They are built ruggedly and are suitable for vehicular, portable, or fixed operation. They are highly sensitive and selective and are designed for the reception of voice, tone, or continuous-wave signals from transmitting stations using amplitudetype modulation. These receivers are identical in size, in general external and internal construction and appearance, and in the fundamental arrangement of their electrical circuits. They are divided into two main groups. The first covers the frequency range of 1500 to 18000 kilocycles in six bands; the second covers the range from 150 to 1500 kilocycles in four bands. For purposes of identification in this manual, the first group is referred to as the high-frequency (h-f) group, and the second group as the mediumfrequency group (m-f). Within each group are models for operation on either storage batteries or alternating-current power sources.

#### 2. Differences In Models.—

- a. It is advisable for all using personnel to become thoroughly familiar with the differences in the various models. Much confusion in the requisitioning of complete receivers and replacement parts for them arises from the fact that more than a dozen similar type numbers are listed for receivers that look alike. The following description is organized according to the frequency ranges and power requirements mentioned in paragraph 1. (See Sec. III for a detailed description of the actual circuits.)
- b. It will be noted that some identical receivers within a series have type numbers with different suffix letters. These numbers identify equipment made to the same specifications but on different orders, either by one or several manufacturers.



2

#### SIGNAL CORPS

Table Showing Characteristics Of Different Models.—

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Model	Freq. Range KC	No. of Bands	External Voltage	Input Power (Watts)	Oscillator Compart. Reaters	Noise Balancing System	Crystal Filter Circuit	Weight Pounds		Remarks	5
BC-312	1500-18000	9	12-14v D.C.	90-100	Yes	Yes	Yes	28	Uses DM-17-A Dynamotor	Dynamotor.	
BC-312-A	44	11	"	20- 60	No	"	"	99	This and subseq	luent D. C. mc	This and subsequent D. C. models employ DM-21-(*)
BC-312-C								99			
BC-312-D		"				No		26			
BC-312-E				:				99			
BC-312-F						:		99			
BC-312-G	**	11	"			"	"	56	,		
BC-312-J	**	"	11	"	"	**		26			
BC-312-HX	:	:	24-28v D.C.	25- 35			:	48	Jacks 2d ins Audio of	VT-134 Anten instead Also lof VT-66. 1st	Antenna Relay Also Disables 1st Audio
BC-312-NX	:		:		:	:	ů	48	:		". Heat Insulator Removed
BC-312-L			12-14v D.C.	20- 60			"	99			"
BC-312-M				"				99			"
BC-312-N	:	**	"	**		**	"	99			"
BC-342	••	**	110-120v A.C.	100	Yes	Yes	Yes	61.5			
BC-342-C	:	:	:	75	No	:	:	61.5	Refer to remarks letter for circ	for uit c	BC-312 with same suffix hanges.
BC-342-D	**	4				No	11	61.5			
BC-342-F	64	**		**	**	"	"	61.5			
BC-342-J			11	**	**	"	"	61.5			
BC-342-L	44		"	"	"	"	"	61.5			
BC-342-N		"	**	"	***	"	"	61.5			
BC-314	150-1500	4	12-14v D.C.	50- 60	Yes		No	89	SELECT. CON knob on fr	CONTROL (variable on front panel. This	CONTROL (variable selectivity 1st I-F) on front panel. This model only.
BC-314-C	"	"	"		No	64	**	56		100	
BC-314-D		"			"	**	"	99			
BC-314-E	:	:	:	197				26	Both phone j nected to th of 2d a-f	the jacks control the output a-f stage.	Antenna disabling lay also grounds audio grid.
BC-314-G						, b	"	56	. 5	E SE	"
BC-344	eog sol sol	WO!	" 110-120v A.C.	75	Yes	15 Ayb	1752	61.5	SELECT. CON knob on fi	CONTROL (varia	CONTROL (variable selectivity 1st I-F) on front panel. This model only.
BC-344-D		loi	go go go go go go go go go go go go go g	(i)	No	fu dir of	71	61.5	Antenna disabling	ling relay 1st audio.	All jacks to 2nd audio.

## RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

d. Throughout this manual, where descriptive matter applies equally to all receivers of a series, the suffix letter is omitted and the symbol (\*) is used instead; for example, Radio Receiver BC-312-(\*). The full type number is used when a particular model must be identified for any reason. The table on page 6 shows the difference between models.

#### 3. Construction.—

The cabinet, the panel, and the inside chassis are made of metal. The internal parts of the receiver are thoroughly shielded by means of metal inclosures as shown in figure 4. The various compartments and cans are clearly marked and are easily identified. Aluminum was used in early models but substitutes have been used in later models. The outside surfaces of the cabinet and the front of the panel are finished in black. The whole panel-chassis assembly slides in and out of the cabinet readily and is locked firmly in place by means of five knurled locking screws of the captive type. Convenient handles are located on the vertical sides of the panel. The over-all dimensions of the receivers are 18 by  $9\frac{1}{2}$  by 9 inches. (Figures 1, 2, and 3 show front views of Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-342-(\*), and BC-314-(\*) respectively. Due to minor variations in design, certain models may vary slightly in appearance from those shown. The front panel of BC-344-(\*) is identical in appearance to that of BC-314-(\*).)

#### 4. Mounting.—

Mounting FT-162 (shown under receivers in figs. 1, 2, and 3) consists of a metal-alloy plate provided with holes for fastening in a vehicle or on a fixed table or bench. Mounted on soft rubber pads in the four corners of the plate are short studs which engage holes in the bottom of the receiver cabinet. The latter is held on the mounting by slides, which can be pulled forward to release the cabinet. The mounting minimizes the transmission of vibration and shock to the receiver.

#### 5. Weight and Dimensions.—

The weight of the receiver including Mounting FT-162 is 46 pounds in the models using aluminum. The weight of the steel model is 58 pounds for battery types, 61.5 pounds for a-c types. The dimensions of all models are approx. 18 x 10 ¾ x 9 inches.



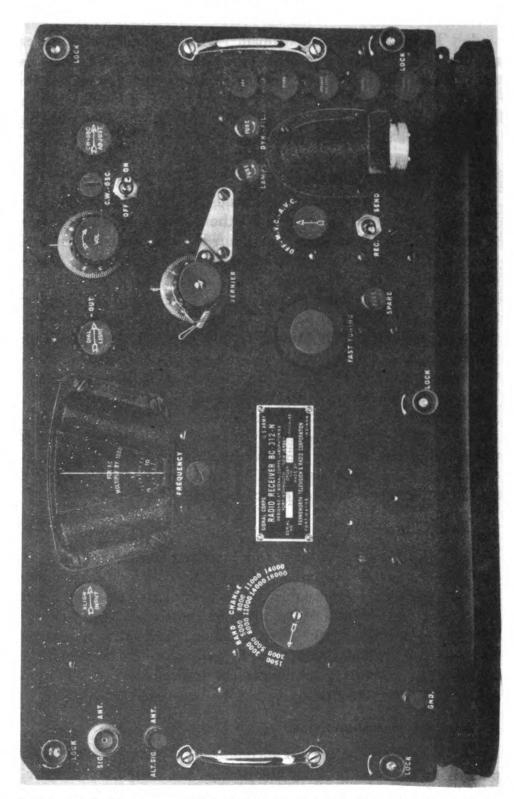


Figure 1.—Radio Receiver BC-312-(\*), front panel view. (Certain models of this receiver will vary slightly in appearance due to modification in design.)

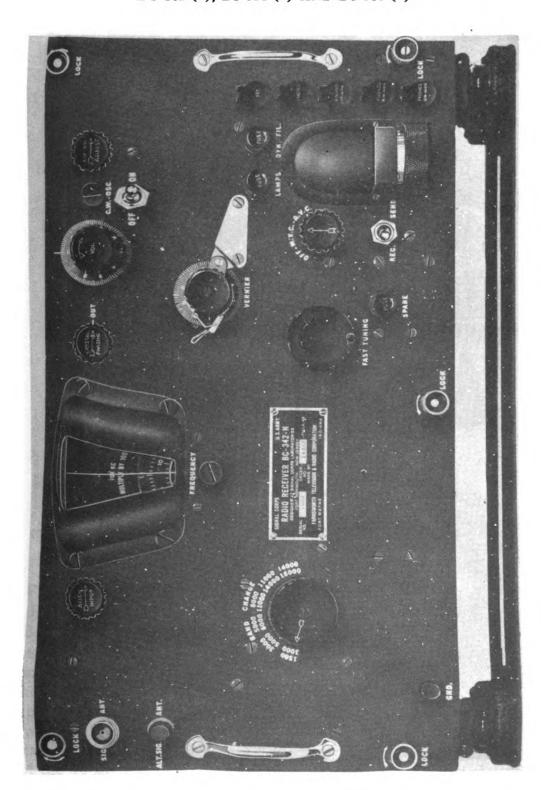


Figure 2.—Radio Receiver BC-342-(\*), front panel view. (Certain models will vary slightly in appearance due to modification in design.)



Figure 3.—Radio Receiver BC-314-(\*). Receiver BC-344-(\*) is identical in physical appearance.

## RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

#### 6. Frequency Ranges.—

#### a. High Frequency Models.—

In these models, the frequency range of 1500 to 18000 kilocycles is covered in six bands, which are selected by means of a positive, rotary switch on the front panel marked BAND CHANGE.

The bands are as follows:

Band	Frequency	range	(kc)
A	1500 -	3000	
B	3000 -	5000	
C	5000 -	8000	
<b>D</b>	8000 -	11000	
<b>E</b>	11000 -	14000	
<b>F</b>	14000 -	18000	

#### b. Medium Frequency Models.—

In these models, the frequency range of 150 to 1500 kilocycles is covered in four bands, as follows:

Band	Freq	uency	,	range	(kc)
A	•	150	_	260	
В	•••••	260	-	450	
C	•••••	450	_	820	
D		820	-	1500	

#### c. Overlap.—

There is sufficient overlap between bands to provide complete coverage.

#### d. Tuning Dial.—

The band switch is geared to a shutter on the tuning dial marked FREQUENCY in such a manner that a calibrated scale appears in the dial window for each position of the band switch marked BAND CHANGE. In addition, a uniform scale of 45 divisions remains in view at all times at the bottom of the tuning dial. The tuning capacitor and the dial are geared so that the former goes from one extreme position to the other in 12 revolutions of the knob marked FAST TUNING. Also a part of the tuning gear system is a smaller knob marked VERNIER, which has a calibrated scale of 100 divisions. One revolution of this knob is equal to one of the 45 divisions on the uniform scale of the tuning dial. Very accurate records can therefore be kept of the dial settings for particular frequencies or stations.



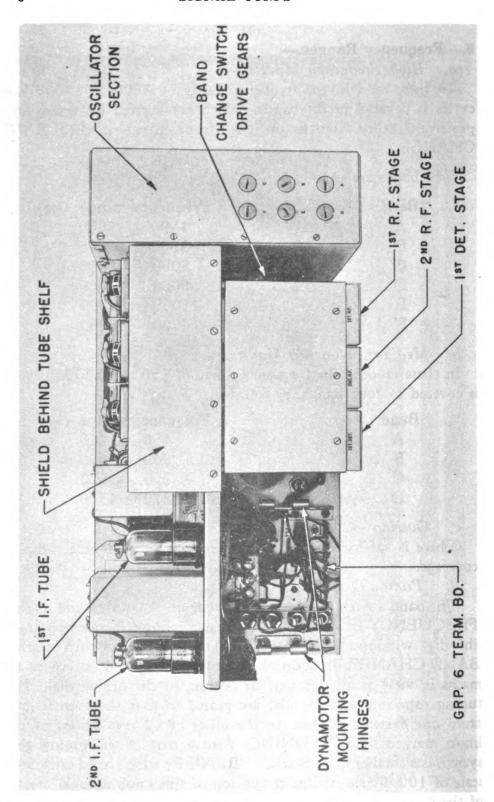


Figure 4.—Radio Receiver BC-312-(\*) removed from cabinet. (The BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*), and BC-344-(\*) are similar in appearance.)

# 7. List of Main Components.—

Each receiver is issued with the necessary vacuum tubes mounted in place. In addition, a complete receiver includes the following:

# Radio Receiver BC-312-(\*)

- 1-Dynamotor DM-21-(\*) or equivalent.
- 3-Fuses FU-21-A, 2 installed, 1 spare.
- 2-Lamps LM-27.
- 1-Mounting FT-162.

# Radio Receiver BC-312-(\*)X

- 1-Dynamotor DM-21-CX or equivelant.
- 3-Fuses FU-25-A; 2 installed, 1 spare.
- 2-Lamps LM-42.
- 1-Mounting FT-162.

# Radio Receiver BC-342-(\*)

- 3-Fuses FU-21-A; 2 installed, 1 spare.
- 2-Lamps LM-27.
- 1-Mounting FT-162.
- 1-Rectifier RA-20 (including Fuse FU-27).

# Radio Receiver BC-314-(\*)

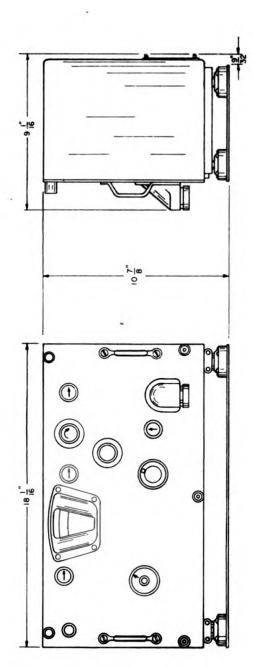
- 1-Dynamotor DM-21-(\*) or equivalent.
- 3-Fuses FU-21-A; 2 installed, 1 spare.
- 2-Lamps LM-27.
- 1-Mounting FT-162.

# Radio Receiver BC-344-(\*)

- 3-Fuses FU-21-A; 2 installed, 1 spare.
- 2-Lamps LM-27.
- 1-Mounting FT-162.
- 1-Rectifier RA-20 (including Fuse FU-27).

(See par. 14 for accessory equipment.)





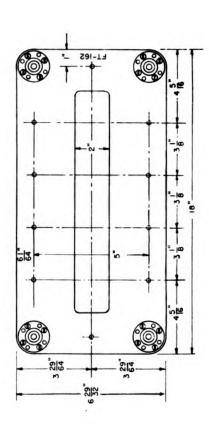


Figure 5.—Outline dimensions of all models.

# SECTION II INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

Pa	Paragraph	
Initial Procedure	8	
Installation	9	
Preparation For Use	10	
Operation	11	
Precautions During Operation	12	
Field Maintenance	13	
Accessory Equipment	14	

#### 8. Initial Procedure.—

Be careful in unpacking and handling these receivers. After removal from shipping box, examine equipment for damage that may have occured during shipment. If necessary, clean with a soft brush or blower before installation.

#### 9. Installation.—

# a. Procedure.-

Install Mounting FT-162 on a substantial support. Add Mounting FT-178 to prevent excessive horizontal movement of receiver on its mounting if it is installed in a vehicle. If a shielded



INSERT PLUGS OF THE PL-114 TYPE FULLY BEFORE YOU TIGHTEN THE KNURLED RING

antenna lead is used, connect it to the shielded antenna binding post. When the antenna lead is not shielded, the ALT-SIG-ANT post may be used. In Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-314-(\*) insert the power cord plug in Socket SO-94 located on the lower right of the front panel. Be sure that the plug is

pushed in all the way before tightening the knurled ring. In Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) insert the power plug into the receptacle of the rectifier at the back of the cabinet. This receptacle normally is covered with a plate held by two screws. The plate can be removed and refastened to the case next to the power receptacle by means of the two screws. Insert a headset plug in either of the jacks marked PHONES.

#### b. Final Check.—

Before applying power to the receiver, carefully check cording and wiring and study paragraph 11, OPERATION.

# 10. Preparation For Use.—

# a. Pilot Lamps.—

In Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) install two pilot Lamps LM-27 in the sockets underneath the reflector. In Receiver BC-312-(\*)X install two pilot Lamps LM-42 in the sockets. The reflector is part of the assembly on the front panel of the receivers which contains the dial window. The two pilot lamps may be inspected after removing the four screws holding the reflector to the front panel.

#### b. Vacuum Tubes.—

- (1) These receivers are ordinarily issued with tested radio tubes installed. The tubes should not be interchanged or removed unless they become defective; changing them may cause misalignment. Except for the radio-frequency and continuous-wave oscillator, all tube sockets are accessible when the receiver chassis has been removed from its cabinet.
- (2) To reach the continuous-wave oscillator tube socket, remove the screw at the top of the continuous-wave oscillator compartment and the screw about halfway down the center of the right side of the oscillator compartment. Loosen, but do not remove, the screw at the bottom of the rear and halfway down the left side of this compartment. Lift off the compartment cover.
- (3) To reach the tube socket in the radio-frequency oscillator compartment, loosen the two screws near the top of the right side of this compartment, then lift the hinged cover occupying the rear third of the top of this compartment. Check the tubes with tube checker such as the one in the Test Set I-56 series.
- c. Line Voltage Compensation (On BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) only).—

Remove the receiver from the cabinet and turn it upside down



so that the terminal strip near the rectifier is accessible. If prevailing line voltage, measured across terminals 1 and 4 of the terminal strip, is below 115 volts, change the input lead to the rectifier unit. Loosen, but do not remove, the two screws on opposite sides of the rectifier cover; remove the two screws at the outside edge of the rectifier unit, and remove the cover. This will expose the rectifier terminal board and the line-voltage compensating taps. Unsolder wire attached to the compensating tap marked 120V, and solder it to that marked 110V. After making this change, replace rectifier cover.

#### d. Fuses.—

The fuses marked LAMPS and DYN-FIL on the front panel of Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) are Fuses FU-21-A. Check for continuity and for proper rating (10 amperes) before installation. Fuses FU-25-A are used in these positions in Receiver BC-312-(\*) X only and are rated at 5 amperes. Fuse FU-27, in Rectifier RA-20 of Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*), can be reached from the rear of the receiver cabinet. Check for continuity and for proper rating (2 amperes).

# 11. Operation.—

#### a. Panel Controls.—

# (1) Radio Frequency Tuning.—

On high frequency models the main tuning dial is of the flat disk type carrying seven scales, six of which are calibrated in kilocycles and one in 45 equal divisions. On medium-frequency models, the main tuning dial is also of the flat disk type but carries five scales, four of which are calibrated in kilocycles and one calibrated in 45 equal divisions. The dials in these radio receivers can be revolved through an arc of about 300° by either of two controls on the front panel. FAST TUNING control provides for a 25 to 1 reduction. VERNIER control provides for a 90 to 1 reduction and carries a scale marked with 100 equal divisions which can be used to interpolate the 0-45 scale of the main dial. Two dial lights illuminate the main dial. A masking plate rotates with the band changing mechanism and covers all portions of the dial, except the 0-45 scale and the scale of the particular frequency band selected.

# (2) Band Changing.—

The BAND CHANGE control operates switches located in



the radio-frequency oscillator, first radio-frequency stage, second radio-frequency stage, and first detector (mixer) stage compartments. It also operates the masking plate mentioned above. All unused coils are short-circuited.

# (3) OFF-MVC-AVC Switch.

The OFF-MVC-AVC switch permits the use of manual or automatic volume control. This control also serves as the power ON-OFF switch when the control switch in Rectifier RA-20 of Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) is on, and is the only ON-OFF switch on Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-314-(\*).

# (4) Antenna Alignment Control.—

The ALIGN INPUT control permits tuning a 50 to  $200-\mu\mu$ f antenna to resonance in high-frequency models. In medium-frequency models, it permits tuning a 250 to  $1000-\mu\mu$ f antenna to resonance.

# (5) Continuous-wave Oscillator Control.—

The CW-OSC OFF-ON switch controls the use of the continuous-wave oscillator. Another control, CW-OSC ADJUST, allows variation in the pitch of the received signal.

# (6) Crystal Filter Control.—

CRYSTAL PHASING control which permits the use of a crystal filter is incorporated in Receivers BC-342-(\*), BC-312 to BC-312-J inclusive, and BC-312-HX. The filter is in the circuit at all settings of this control except at OUT. The purpose of the crystal filter is to increase the selectivity of the receiver.

#### (7) Volume Control.—

The VOL knob operates a dual potentiometer for control of volume. Using MVC it controls the receiver sensitivity; using AVC it controls audio-frequency gain.

# (8) Input Binding Posts.—

In order to connect the antenna to the receiver, all sets have two antenna binding posts, one marked SIG ANT and the other ALT SIG ANT, except for BC-312 which has three, SIG ANT, ALT SIG ANT, and NOISE ANT. One of these posts, SIG ANT, is shielded and is used when the antenna is connected to the receiver through a shield lead. All sets have a ground post marked GND. This should be connected to a good ground (six foot metal stake driven in damp earth or to frame of vehicle in which set is installed).



Receivers BC-312-L-M-N and NX have controls which adjust the brightness of the pilot lamps LM-27 and LM-42. These controls are located in the same position as the CRYSTAL PHASING control on the panel of receivers equipped with the crystal filter. Turning this knob (marked DIAL LIGHT) to the left dims the pilot lamps.

#### (10)Send-receive Switch.—

When the receivers are used with a transmitter and associated cording (as in Radio Set SCR-245- series), the REC-SEND switch at SEND position connects a relay through the key jack. This relay short circuits the antenna and grid of the first audio tube to ground when the key is depressed. (In Receivers BC-312 to BC-312-J, BC-342 to BC-342-J and in Receivers BC-314 to BC-314-D and BC-344 the audio grid is not grounded.)

#### (11)Fuses.—

Fuse holders are mounted on the front panel so that the fuses may be easily replaced. The LAMPS fuse protects the circuit of the dial lamps. The DYN-FIL fuse protects the circuit supplying the filaments and power to the dynamotor. The SPARE fuse replaces either of the other two fuses when necessary. In addition to the above, there is a 2-ampere, 250-volt fuse in Rectifier RA-20, which can be reached from the rear of the cabinet in Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).

## (12) Panel Jacks.—

The jacks on the front panel are as follows:

- KEY To connect a telegraph key when the receiver is used with a transmitter (as in Radio Set SCR-245- series).
- MICRO To connect a microphone for voice transmission when the receiver is used with a transmitter (as in Radio Set SCR-245- series).
- SPEAKER 2D AUDIO To connect a permanentmagnet type loudspeaker.
- PHONES 2D AUDIO To use a headset with the receiver, insert a headset plug into jack.
- PHONES 2D AUDIO This jack is connected in parallel with the jack above it and is used for the same purpose.

NOTE: In sets BC-312 to and including BC-312-J, BC-342 to and including BC-342-J, BC-314 to BC-314-D and BC-344, this jack is marked PHONES 1ST AUDIO and connects headsets to output on first audio stage. In later model receivers of all types, provisions have been made for connecting headsets having an impedance of either 4000 or 250 ohms by a wiring change to the phone jacks. This change in wiring is to be made by operating personnel. A reversible tag indicates the correct output impedance.

# (13) Power Socket.—

For Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-314-(\*) connections to the d-c source of the proper potential are made as follows: Connect the proper power cord terminated by Plug PL-114 to Socket SO-94, mounted on the front panel of the receiver. Push the plug all the way into the socket before tightening the knurled ring. (On Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) this socket has a cap which may be removed if necessary. For power connections of these receivers, see paragraph 11j.)

## (14) Panel Locks.—

Panel locks are provided to secure the chassis of the receivers in the cabinet. By turning the five straight knurled knobs clockwise, the receiver panel is pressed firmly against the rubber gasket. To remove the receiver from its cabinet, these lock-knobs must be turned counter-clockwise as far as they will go.

- (15) Noise-balancing Control.—
- (a) In Receivers BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-312-C, BC-342, and BC-342-C, a noise-balancing system is provided. This operates only on the 1500-3000 and 3000-5000 kilocycle bands. It is intended to reduce ignition interference when the receiver is part of an installation in a vehicle; it is not used when the receiver is part of a portable or semifixed radio set. This system is rather critical in adjustment. On later procurements the noise balancing feature has been eliminated.
- (b) If the receiver is in a vehicle and ignition noise is trouble-some, proceed as follows: Turn the BAND CHANGE knob to either of the above-mentioned frequency ranges. With the regular set antenna connected, but with the NOISE ANT post idle, turn the VOL knob to about 6. Adjust the control marked NOISE ADJUST for maximum noise output. Disconnect the signal antenna. A special noise antenna is required. This consists merely of a length of shielded wire. Connect one end to the NOISE ANT post on the receiver. Leave the other end open with one foot of the shielding removed and hang it in the engine compartment of



# RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

the vehicle without touching any live part of the ignition wiring. Adjust the NOISE BALANCE control for maximum noise output. This should be equal to the noise received with the signal antenna. If the noise outputs are not equal, relocate the pick-up end of the noise antenna until they are. Connect both antennas. Adjust the NOISE ADJUST and NOISE BALANCE controls until the minimum noise output is secured.

- (c) If repeated trials with the noise antenna in different locations do not effect a noticeable reduction of noise, remove the antenna and discontinue the experiments.
  - b. Source of Power.—
- (1) In Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*) a 12 to 14 volt battery is required. Receivers BC-312-(\*) X requires a 24 to 28 volt battery. A power cord fitted with Plug PL-114 is required. Plug PL-114 fits into panel Socket SO-94 (SO<sub>1</sub>), and the cord must be long enough to reach the battery. The only connections that must be made are to the heavy prongs of the plug-socket combination; the other prongs are used for control purposes. When the receiver is part of radio set installation, consult the cording diagram of the particular radio set to determine the exact hook-up. This will be found in the technical manual or instruction book for the set. In the case of the a-c receivers (BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*)), connect the a-c cord to a 110-volt outlet. Disregard the Socket SO-94 (SO<sub>1</sub>) since in a-c receivers its connections are used only for control purposes.
- (2) The a-c receivers of this series are designed to operate on 110- to 120-volt, 50 to 60 cycle, a-c power. They will be damaged if used on higher voltages or on 25-cycle, a-c power. The primary of the power transformer of Rectifier RA-20 has taps for 110 and 120 volts. Check the line voltage with an a-c voltmeter. Use the 110 volt tap for voltages below 115 volts and the 120 volt tap for voltages above 115 volts. Seldom is trouble found from excessively high voltages; usually the voltage is likely to be low, especially at night. If the voltage does run consistently high, connect a dropping variable resistor in the line and adjust it to the correct value. A suitable unit for this purpose is a 250 ohm, 200 watt, ceramic core wire wound resistor.
- (3) The a-c receivers cannot be used on 25-cycle power, generated in some large industrial areas and in the Panama Canal Zone.

NOTE: Be certain that the correct source of power of proper voltage is applied to the receiver being used.



- c. To Turn On Receivers.—
- (1) To turn on power in Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*), plug in the power cord and throw the a-c power switch at the rear of the cabinet to ON. Now turn the OFF-MVC-AVC switch to either MVC or AVC.
- (2) To turn on power in Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-314-(\*) turn OFF-MVC-AVC switch to either MVC or AVC.
  - d. To Turn Off Receivers.—

Turn the OFF-MVC-AVC switch to OFF.

- e. To Select Different Modes of Operation.— With receivers operating, use the following procedure:
- (1) Continuous-wave (c-w).—

Turn the OFF-MVC-AVC switch to MVC. Throw the CW-OSC OFF-ON switch to ON.

(2) Tone or Voice.—

Turn the OFF-MVC-AVC switch to AVC. Throw the CW-OSC OFF-ON switch to OFF.

f. To Tune in a Signal.—

Use BAND CHANGE control to select the frequency band which covers the frequency of the signal to be received. Using FAST TUNING control, tune to the approximate frequency of the signal. Adjust ALIGN INPUT control for maximum noise level. This assures maximum receiver sensitivity. Use the control marked VERNIER to tune in the signal. Adjust VOL control for desired volume level. Turning this control to the right increases the volume; placing OFF-MVC-AVC switch at AVC tends to maintain volume at a constant level as determined by the setting of VOL. AVC is used primarily for reception of voice signals. The proper setting of this control is therefore determined by the character of the signal received.

g. To Change Frequency.—

To change frequencies it is necessary to tune to the new frequency in the manner described in paragraph 11f. Advance VOL control and rotate the tuning dial slowly to avoid passing over a weak signal without hearing it.

h. To Control Sensitivity.—

The sensitivity of the receiver is affected by controls ALIGN



INPUT. VOL., CRYSTAL PHASING (on receivers so equipped), and OFF-MVC-AVC. To obtain maximum sensitivity, adjust the control marked ALIGN INPUT to secure the maximum noise output from the receiver, turn the control marked VOL as far as possible to the right. When reception is particularly noisy, weak signals may be read more easily if VOL is rotated to a lower setting, CRYSTAL PHASING control (on receivers so equipped) should be at OUT and OFF-MVC-AVC control at MVC.

BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

# To Control Selectivity.—

· Receivers BC-312 to BC-312-J and BC-342-(\*) use a crystal filter in the intermediate-frequency amplifier circuit. Turn the CRYSTAL PHASING control away from OUT to increase the selectivity of the receiver. (The operation of this control also decreases sensitivity.) The CRYSTAL PHASING control is intended for use primarily in reception of continuous-wave signals. When tuning voice signals, it may increase the selectivity of the receiver to such a degree as to distort them. However, in receiving a voice signal with very heavy background noise, or a voice signal which is very much distorted, it may be found that proper operation of CRYSTAL PHASING control will improve the clarity of the signal. Experiment with the use of this control on various types of signals in order to determine what may be expected from its operation.

# To Change The Pitch Of A Continuous-wave Signal.—

The pitch of a continuous-wave signal may be changed either by operating VERNIER control (which changes the tuning of the receiver) or by operating the CW-OSC ADJUST control. The latter control permits a change in pitch of the signal without changing the tuning of the receiver. Once a signal has been satisfactorily tuned in, it will usually be better to make desired changes in signal pitch by means of CW-OSC ADJUST control.

- Power Connection and Control of Receivers BC-342-(\*) ana BC-344-(\*).—
  - (1) A-C Power Socket.—

A-C power connections are made to a receptacle located in Rectifier RA-20 which is accessible from the rear of the receiver chassis.

A-C Power Switch. (2)

This switch is located in Rectifier RA-20 and is accessible from the rear of the receiver. It controls the power input to the receiver.

Generated on 2015-10-08 01:54 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

After this switch is closed the receiver power is controlled entirely by the OFF-MVC-AVC switch located on the front panel.

#### 1. Power Units For Various Receivers.—

Receiver	Power Unit	Primary Power
BC-312-(*)	DM-21-(*) <sup>2</sup>	12-14 v. d.c.
BC-312-(*)X	DM-21-CX	24-28 v. d.c.
BC-314-(*)	DM-21-(*)	12-14 v. d.c.
BC-342-(*)	RA-20	110-120 v. 60-cycle a.c.
BC-344-(*)	RA-20	110-120 v. 60-cycle a.c.

# 12. Precautions During Operation.—

#### a. General.--

BE CAREFUL WHEN HANDLING CONTROLS OF THESE RADIO RECEIVERS. MOST OF THE CONTROLS ARE EQUIPPED WITH STOPS TO LIMIT THE EXTENT TO WHICH THEY MAY BE TURNED. FORCING ANY CONTROL BEYOND ITS NORMAL STOP WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE. THIS CAUTION APPLIES PARTICULARLY TO THE CONTROLS MARKED BAND CHANGE AND CRYSTAL PHASING.

#### b. Power Cords.—

Before removing the receiver chassis from the cabinet, always disconnect the power cord from the power source.

# c. Band Change.—

In changing frequency bands, the band change switch may be accidentally stopped between connection points. Make certain that this control is turned until it positively engages the contact point for the desired band.

## 13. Field Maintenance.—

Servicing this equipment in the field consists, almost entirely, of the replacing of tubes, pilot light bulbs and fuses, and making minor repairs. Alignment and major adjustment or repair will be done only by authorized Signal Corps repair units of trained personnel, who are adequately supplied with the necessary tools and equipment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>DM-17-A is interchangeable with this unit and was issued with earlier models.



# 14. Accessory Equipment.—

- a. The following items, not necessarily included as parts of the receivers, are required to operate them:
  - (1) Receiver BC-312-(\*).—
  - 1 Power Cord with Plug PL-114
  - 1 Headset HS-30- series and cords CD-604 and CD-307-A, or cord CD-605<sup>3</sup>
  - 2 Tubes VT-65
  - 1 Tube VT-66
  - 4 Tubes VT-86
  - 1 Tube VT-87
  - 1 Tube VT-88

#### Antenna

Source of Power (12-14 volts d-c)

- (2) Receiver BC-312-(\*)X.—
- 1 Power Cord with Plug PL-114
- Headset HS-30- series and cords CD-604 and CD-307-A, or cord CD-6053
- 2 Tubes VT-65
- 4 Tubes VT-86
- 1 Tube VT-87
- 1 Tube VT-88
- 1 Tube VT-134

#### Antenna

Source of Power (24 - 28 volts d-c)

- (3) Receiver BC-314-(\*).—
- 1 Power Cord with Plug PL-114
- 1 Headset HS-30- series and cords CD-604 and CD-307-Å, or cord CD-605<sup>3</sup>
- 2 Tubes VT-65
- 1 Tube VT-66
- 4 Tubes VT-86
- 1 Tube VT-87
- 1 Tube VT-88

# Antenna

Source of Power (12-14 volt d-c)

<sup>\*</sup>If Headset HS-30- series with proper cords or cord is not available, Headset P-19 may be used.



- (4) Receiver BC-342-(\*).—
- 1 Cord CD-370, or equivalent (a-c input)
- 1 Headset HS-30- series and cords CD-604 and CD-307-A, or cord CD-6058
- 2 Tubes VT-65
- 1 Tube VT-66
- 4 Tubes VT-86
- 1 Tube VT-87
- 1 Tube VT-88
- 1 Tube VT-97

Antenna

Source of Power (110-120 volts a-c)

- (5) Receiver BC-344-(\*).—
- 1 Cord CD-370, or equivalent (a-c input)
- 1 Headset HS-30- series and cords CD-604 and CD-307-Å, or cord CD-605<sup>8</sup>
- 2 Tubes VT-65
- 1 Tube VT-66
- 4 Tubes VT-86
- 1 Tube VT-87
- 1 Tube VT-88
- 1 Tube VT-97

Antenna

Source of Power (110-120 volts a-c)

- b. Antenna.—
  - (1) Types.—

When an antenna is not included as part of the equipment the following antennas can be used. For optimum high-frequency reception (from 10 mc and higher) use an antenna about 50 feet long, including lead-in. For optimum medium-frequency reception use an antenna about 100 feet long, including lead-in. For optimum low-frequency reception (BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*)) use an antenna about 50 feet long including lead-in.

NOTE: The above antennas can be installed either indoors or outdoors, but outdoors is preferable. The knob on panel ALIGN INPUT (Capacitors C<sub>26</sub> or C<sub>1</sub>, par. 16) permits tuning the an-

If Headset HS-30- series with proper cords or cord is not available, Headset P-19 may be used.



tenna to and 11f. (2)

tenna to resonance at various frequencies. See paragraphs 11a (4) and 11f.

(2) Antenna installation precautions.—

Install antenna as high as possible. Keep away from power and telephone lines, metal and metal-roofed buildings, trees, heavy foliage, electric motors and devices, etc. Insulate each end of the antenna.

# Generated on 2015-10-08 02:09 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

# SECTION III FUNCTIONING OF PARTS

	Paragraph
General Circuit	15
Antenna Circuit	<b>16</b>
Radio-frequency Circuits	<b>17</b>
Radio-frequency Oscillator	<b>18</b>
Crystal Filter	
Intermediate-frequency Amplifier	<b>20</b>
Second Detector and Audio Amplifier	<b>21</b>
Continuous-wave Oscillator	<b>22</b>
Volume Control	<b>23</b>
Dial Lamp Circuit	<b>24</b>
Tube Heater Circuits	
Dynamotor DM-21-( )	<b>26</b>
Dynamotor DM-21-CX	<b>27</b>
Rectifier RA-20	28

# 15. General Circuit.—

Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) are of the multi-band, integral-coil, superheterodyne type. Metal tubes are used throughout, although "GT" type tubes may be used in the first intermediate-frequency amplifier, second intermediate-frequency amplifier and second detectorfirst audio amplifier stages. Figure 6 shows a functional circuit diagram of Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*); figure 7 is a functional circuit diagram of Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) showing the connections set up by the BAND CHANGE switch to receive a signal in one particular frequency band. (The crystal filter circuit used in some models is shown in figure 10.) In these functional diagrams the BAND CHANGE switch and all coils and capacitors not essential to the operation on that band are omitted for the sake of clarity. These receivers employ two stages of pentode radio-frequency amplification, a first detector (pentagrid mixer) stage, and a separate triode radio-frequency oscillator (H.F.O.); they also employ two stages of pentode intermediate-frequency amplification; a duplex diode-triode second detector, AVC rectifier, first stage of audio frequency; a separate stage of pentode audio-frequency. A separate triode oscillator (B.F.O.) is provided to produce a beat note for continuous-wave reception.

The two radio-frequency stages provide selectivity and high sensitivity and tend to reduce possible interference trom



Figure 6.—Functional circuit diagram of BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-(\*), MVC operation. For crystal filter diagram see figure 10.

Digitized by Google

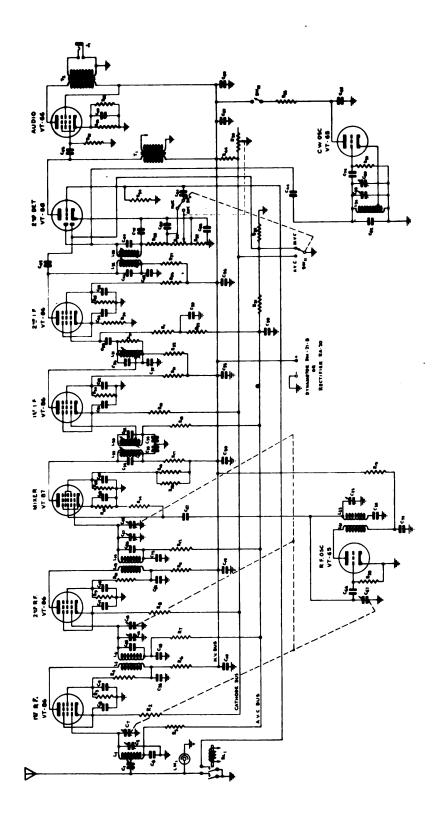
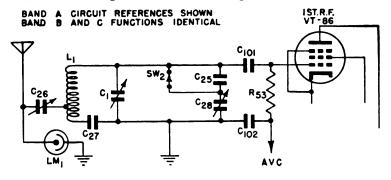
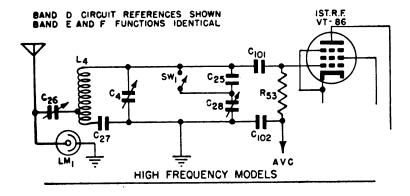


Figure 7.—Functional circuit diagram of BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).

signals occuring at either the intermediate frequency or at the image frequency. The mixer tube circuit with its associate oscillator converts the frequency of the received signal to that at which the intermediate-frequency amplifier is tuned. The intermediate-frequency stages provide additional selectivity and amplification. The second detector stage demodulates the amplified signal to audibility. The audio-frequency stage provide additional amplification. The c-w oscillator, generates a signal slightly different in frequency from that to which the intermediate-frequency stages are tuned. When these signals are mixed they produce an audible signal adjustable in pitch for receiving continuous wave signals.





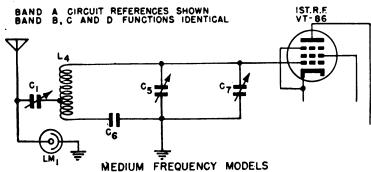
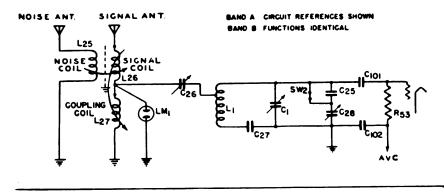
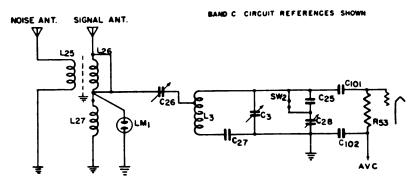


Figure 8.—Antenna circuit, all models.

# 16. Antenna Circuit (figs. 6, 7, and 8).—

The ALIGN INPUT knob on the front panel controls capacitor C<sub>26</sub> in Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-





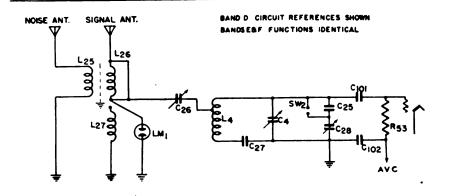


Figure 9.—Antenna noise-suppression circuit as used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-312-C, BC-342, and BC-342-C.

(\*) and capacitor C<sub>1</sub> in Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*). These capacitors permit tuning the antenna circuit to resonance with an incoming signal. The neon lamp LM<sub>1</sub>, which is connected



between the antenna and ground, normally has a very high resistance. When a certain threshold voltage is exceeded, the lamp becomes a conductor by ionization and prevents further rise in voltage by by-passing the current to ground. It is used in this circuit to protect the receivers from any excessive voltage which might be applied to the antenna. In Receiver BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-312-C, BC-342, and BC-342-C, a noise-suppression circuit is included in the antenna circuit (figure 9.) In the noise-suppression circuit there are three coils  $L_{25}$ ,  $L_{26}$ , and  $L_{27}$ , which when properly adjusted, tend to reduce motor ignition interference. L<sub>25</sub> is coupled to L<sub>26</sub>, an electrostatic shield being provided to insure that this coupling is entirely magnetic. This coupling is also adjustable. The coupling between L<sub>26</sub> and L<sub>27</sub> is primarily electrostatic; the necessary magnetic shield is provided to insure that this type of coupling is secured. The coupling between  $L_{26}$  and  $L_{27}$  is also adjustable. An adjustment on the front panel marked NOISE BALANCE controls the coupling between  $L_{26}$  and  $L_{25}$  and serves to adjust the amount of noise introduced into the receiver circuits from the noise antenna. The coupling between  $L_{27}$  and  $L_{26}$  is controlled by the NOISE ADJUST control and determines the phase relationship of the resultant noise voltage introduced into the receiver. The coupling between L<sub>25</sub> and L<sub>26</sub> is adjusted to produce minimum noise (not always zero).  $L_{27}$  is then varied to reduce the noise to zero, thereby insuring that the phase of the noise fed by the separate antennas results in cancellation. L<sub>27</sub> also acts as a radiofrequency choke between antenna and ground.

# 17. Radio-Frequency Circuits (figs. 6 and 7).—

a. Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*).

In Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-(\*), the circuits of the first radio-frequency amplifier, second radio-frequency amplifier, and mixer stages are very nearly identical. They are designed to permit tuning with three sections of a four gang capacitor. The screen voltages for the tubes in the aforementioned stages are provided by voltage dividers connected between B+ and ground. Resistors R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>8</sub> and R<sub>9</sub>, and R<sub>48</sub>, R<sub>15</sub><sup>4</sup> and R<sub>50</sub><sup>4</sup> form these voltage dividers. Each of the three screens is separately bypassed to ground by its own capacitor C<sub>30</sub>, C<sub>36</sub>, and C<sub>49</sub> respectively. For MVC operation, cathode bias for the two

<sup>4</sup>These two resistors are in parallel.



radio-frequency tubes is partly fixed and partly variable. The fixed bias is derived from the drop across R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>7</sub>. The variable bias value is provided by means of a voltage divider formed by R<sub>36</sub> and variable resistor R<sub>35</sub>. These latter resistors are connected between B+ and ground, so that a change in the value of R<sub>35</sub> will cause a change in the cathode bias. R<sub>85</sub> is shorted to ground for automatic volume control (AVC) operation so that the cathode biases of the first radio-frequency and second radio-frequency tubes are provided entirely by the drop across R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>7</sub>. The cathode bias for the mixer tube is derived from the drop across  $R_{14}$  and is not variable. The injector grid bias for the mixer tube is secured by means of resistors R<sub>13</sub> and R<sub>14</sub>. All cathodes have their own separate bypass capacitors, C<sub>29</sub>, C<sub>35</sub> and C<sub>48</sub>. Capacitors C<sub>83</sub> and C<sub>45</sub> keep the d-c voltages from being impressed on the grids of the second radio-frequency and mixer tubes. There is a blocking capacitor  $C_{101}$  in the first radio-frequency stage to make the grid circuit identical with those of the two succeeding stages. Coils L<sub>1</sub>, L<sub>7</sub>, and L<sub>13</sub> are the tank inductances for the grid circuits of the first radio-frequency, second radio-frequency, and mixer stages respectively. These tank inductances are tuned by a ganged capacitor consisting of  $C_{28}$ ,  $C_{34}$ , and  $C_{46}$ . In series with these sections are three capacitors, C25, C100, and C38, across each of which is placed a shorting switch, SW<sub>2</sub>, SW<sub>4</sub>, and SW<sub>6</sub> respectively, operating with the band change mechanism. These shorting switches permit the series capacitors to be used in the three highest frequency bands to obtain greater frequency spread on the dial, and short them in the three lowest frequency bands. Trimmer capacitors  $C_1$ ,  $C_7$ , and  $C_{13}$  are provided to permit individual alignment of the three circuits. Radio-frequency blocking capacitors C<sub>82</sub> and C<sub>89</sub> are used to prevent shorting the plate supplies of the first and second radio-frequency tubes to ground. AVC circuits (par. 23 b) contain resistor-capacitor network filters. Decoupling networks, consisting of resistors and capacitors, are inserted in all plate supply leads to remove any radio-frequency which might be fed back into the power supply.

# b. Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).—

In Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) the first radio-frequency amplifier, second radio-frequency amplifier, and mixer stages also are designed to permit tuning with three sections of a four-gang capacitor. The screen voltages for the tubes in the above



mentioned stages are provided by voltage dividers connected between B+ and ground. Resistors  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ ,  $R_9$  and  $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{16}$ ,  $R_{53}$ and  $R_{45}$  form these voltage dividers. Each screen is separately bypassed to ground by its own capacitor, either  $C_9$ ,  $C_{18}$  or  $C_{49}$ . For MVC operation, cathode bias for the two radio-frequency tubes is partly fixed and partly variable. The fixed bias is derived from the voltage drop across R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>8</sub>. The variable bias value is provided by a voltage drop across R44 and variable resistor R30. Any change in the setting of R<sub>30</sub> will change the bias applied to the cathodes of these two tubes. R<sub>30</sub> is shorted to ground for AVC operation so that the cathode biases are provided entirely by the drop across resistors R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>8</sub>. The cathode bias for the mixer tube is derived from the drop across  $R_{15}$  and is not variable. The injector grid bias for the mixer tube is secured by means of resistors  $R_{14}$  and  $R_{15}$ . Each cathode has its own cathode bypass capacitor  $C_8$ ,  $C_{17}$  or  $C_{48}$ . Coils  $L_1$ ,  $L_5$  and  $L_6$ ; and  $L_{13}$  and  $L_{14}$  are the inductances for the grid and plate circuits of the first radio-frequency, second radio-frequency, and mixer stages. These tank inductances are tuned by a ganged capacitor consisting of  $C_7$ ,  $C_{16}$ and  $C_{46}$ . Trimmer capacitors  $C_2$ ,  $C_{14}$ , and  $C_{27}$  are provided to permit individual alignment of the three circuits. In order to isolate each stage, decoupling resistors  $R_6$  and  $R_{11}$  are located in the B+lead of the first radio-frequency and second radio-frequency amplifier stages. These decoupling resistors are bypassed to ground by capacitors C<sub>76</sub> and C<sub>81</sub>. Also, all AVC circuits contain resistorcapacitor network filters for decoupling purposes.

#### 18. Radio-Frequency Oscillator (figs. 6 and 7).—

a. Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*).

The radio-frequency oscillator in Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) employs a modified Hartley circuit. The tank circuit consists of an inductance L<sub>19</sub>, which is tuned by one section of the ganged capacitor C<sub>82</sub>. Fixed capacitor C<sub>40</sub> is used in series with the tuning capacitor on the three highest frequency bands. Shorting switch SW<sub>8</sub> is ganged with the shorting switches already mentioned. Trimmer capacitor C<sub>19</sub> is used to align the oscillator tank circuit so it will track with the other tuned radio-frequency stages in the receivers. The resistor R<sub>41</sub> serves to reduce the plate voltage supplied by the power supply to the proper

These two resistors are in parallel.



value. The oscillator plate is bypassed by C<sub>88</sub> directly to ground which forms the plate return to the radio-frequency grounded end of the tank coil; C<sub>88</sub> serves as a grid blocking capacitor and R<sub>42</sub> as a grid bias resistor. The radio-frequency voltage occurring between the cathode of the oscillator tube and ground is impressed on the injector grid of the mixer tube (first detector) through the coupling capacitor C<sub>47</sub>. The heterodyne action of the mixer and oscillator on the received signal produces an output signal (at 470 kc, the intermediate frequency) which has the same modulation as the signal received on the antenna.

# b. Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).—

In Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) the radio-frequency oscillator is of the plate feed-back type. The tank circuit consists of transformer L<sub>21</sub> and L<sub>22</sub>, fixed capacitor C<sub>28</sub>, and one section of ganged capacitor C<sub>67</sub>. Trimmer capacitor C<sub>28</sub> is used to align the oscillator tank circuit so it will track with the other tuned radio-frequency stages. Resistor R<sub>18</sub> serves to reduce the plate voltage supplied by the power supply to the proper value. Capacitor C<sub>72</sub> is used to bypass the oscillator plate return to ground; capacitor C<sub>66</sub> serves as the grid blocking capacitor, and resistor R<sub>38</sub> as the grid bias resistor. The radio-frequency voltage impressed on the injector grid of the mixer tube is secured from the oscillator tank circuit. The heterodyne action of the mixer and oscillator on the received signal produces an output signal (at 92.5 kc, the intermediate frequency) which has the same modulation as the signal received on the antenna.

## 19. Crystal Filter (fig. 10).—

A crystal filter is incorporated in Receivers BC-312 to BC-312-J, BC-312-HX and BC-342-(\*). The output of the mixer stage is coupled to the grid circuit of the first intermediate-frequency stage through the first detector transformer L<sub>28</sub>. Capacitor C<sub>53</sub> and the primary coil of the intermediate-frequency transformer are wired in parallel to form a resonant circuit which is tuned to 470 kc by an iron core within the transformer coil. The secondary of this transformer and both coils in the first intermediate-frequency and second intermediate-frequency transformers, L<sub>29</sub> and L<sub>80</sub>, are tuned in a similar manner. In the secondary side of the first detector transformer L<sub>28</sub>, there is a bridge circuit consisting of capacitors C<sub>94</sub>, C<sub>95</sub> and C<sub>51</sub>, and a crystal CX which is



provided with a shorting switch SW<sub>10</sub>. When this switch is closed, one-half of the available voltage across the secondary winding of the first detector transformer L<sub>28</sub> is impressed on the grid of the

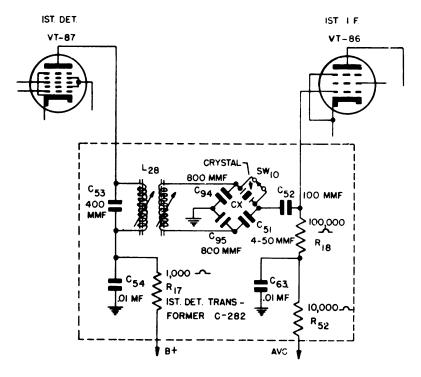


Figure 10.—Circuit diagram, crystal filter circuit.

first intermediate-frequency tube through a blocking capacitor  $C_{52}$ . When the switch is open (the CRYSTAL PHASING control turned away from OUT), the signal is impressed on the grid of the first intermediate-frequency tube through the crystal CX and blocking capacitor  $C_{52}$ . This crystal, which behaves as a sharply tuned resonant circuit, resonates at the intermediate-frequency of 470 kc. The crystal with its holder is one element of a bridge circuit also containing capacitors  $C_{94}$ ,  $C_{95}$  and  $C_{51}$ . Capacitor  $C_{51}$ , which is operated by the CRYSTAL PHASING knob, makes it possible to adjust this bridge circuit so that the capacitance of the crystal CX is balanced out and undesired signals which are close to, and interfering with, the desired signal are discriminated against. The control is referred to as CRYSTAL PHASING. since its operation tunes the bridge circuit and consequently adjusts the phase relations of the voltages and currents. The sharpness of resonance of this crystal bridge greatly increases the effective selectivity of the receiver when the crystal is in the circuit.

# 20. Intermediate-frequency Amplifier (figs. 6 and 7).—

a. Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*).

In Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) resistor R<sub>52</sub> provides a high impedance, d-c grid return for the first intermediate-frequency amplifier tube and provides for the introduction of AVC voltage. The intermediate-frequency stages are coupled to each other inductively by the first and second intermediate-frequency transformers, L<sub>29</sub> and L<sub>80</sub>. Both sides of these transformers form circuits which are made resonant to the intermediate-frequency by a capacitor in parallel with each winding. These transformers are tuned by a movable iron core. Cathode bias for the first intermediate-frequency amplifier tube is derived from the voltage drop across  $R_{19}$  and the same voltage divider system as for the first and second radio-frequency amplifier tubes. Cathode bias for the second intermediate-frequency amplifier tube is secured from the voltage drop across the resistor R24. The screen voltages for the two intermediate-frequency amplifier tubes are provided by voltage dividers consisting of R<sub>20</sub> and R<sub>21</sub> for the first intermediate-frequency amplifier tube, and R25 and R26 for the second intermediate-frequency amplifier tube. These voltage dividers are connected between B+ and ground. Each screen is separately bypassed to ground by its own capacitor, either C<sub>60</sub> or C<sub>69</sub>.

# b. Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).-

In Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) the first detector transformer is made resonant by means of the two capacitors, C<sub>84</sub> and C<sub>82</sub>, connected in parallel with coils L<sub>29</sub> and L<sub>80</sub> which in turn are tuned by movable iron cores. The AVC voltage is introduced through resistor R<sub>18</sub> and bypassed by capacitor C<sub>88</sub>. Cathode bias for the first intermediate-frequency amplifier tube is secured from the voltage drop across R<sub>19</sub>, R<sub>80</sub> and R<sub>44</sub>. Capacitor C<sub>51</sub> is the cathode bypass for this tube. The first intermediate-frequency transformer is an impedance coupling device made up of the tuned circuit L<sub>81</sub> and C<sub>86</sub> and the coupling capacitor C<sub>88</sub>. Resistor R<sub>1</sub> provides a high-impedance, d-c grid return for the second intermediatefrequency amplifier tube. Cathode bias is secured by the drop across resistor R<sub>24</sub> which is bypassed by capacitor C<sub>54</sub>. The screen and plate circuits of the intermediate-frequency amplifier tubes are filtered by decoupling resistor-capacitor networks made up of R<sub>21</sub>, R<sub>22</sub>, R<sub>26</sub>, R<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>52</sub>, C<sub>87</sub>, C<sub>55</sub> and C<sub>42</sub>. AVC is introduced into the second intermediate-frequency amplifier tube through resistors R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>22</sub>



Figure 11.—Functional diagram, second detector, manual and automatic volume control, all models.

bypassed by capacitor  $C_{39}$ . The second intermediate-frequency transformer is made up of coils  $L_{32}$  and  $L_{33}$  and capacitors  $C_{40}$  and  $C_{41}$ .

# 21. Second Detector and Audio Amplifier (figs. 6, 7, and 11).—

A duplex-diode triode is used as a second-detector-AVC-1st audio amplifier tube. One diode section serves as the second detector. The other diode section provides AVC voltage. The triode portion of the tube serves as the first audio-frequency amplifier. In Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*), resistors R<sub>49</sub> and R<sub>34</sub> comprise the diode load resistance. In Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*), the load resistors are  $R_{28}$ and  $R_{29}$ . Radio-frequency bypass capacitors  $C_{71}$  anno  $C_{72}$  in the high-frequency receivers and C<sub>75</sub> and C<sub>80</sub> in the medium-frequency receivers are used to filter any remaining radio frequency out of the detector diode load circuit. Bias for the second detector, AVC, first audio amplifier tube is secured by resistor R<sub>28</sub> and bypassed by capacitor C<sub>78</sub> in the high-frequency receivers and by R<sub>87</sub> and C<sub>58</sub> in the medium-frequency receivers. The grid of the first audiofrequency amplifier tube receives its excitation through coupling capacitor C<sub>81</sub> for the high-frequency group and C<sub>64</sub> in the mediumfrequency group of radio receivers in series with the MVC-AVC switch arm. This excitation consists of the voltage drop across the entire resistance of  $R_{34}$  (h-f group) or  $R_{29}$  (m-f group) for MVC operation, and the drop across a section of the same resistance for AVC operation. The output of the first audio-frequency amplifier tube is coupled by  $C_{76}$  (h-f group) or  $C_{43}$  (m-f group) to the second audio-frequency amplifier tube grid. The primary of transformer T<sub>1</sub> in the first audio-frequency amplifier tube plate circuit acts as an impedance coupling element. The B+ is by passed to ground by capacitor  $C_{74}$  (h-f group) or  $C_{57}$  (m-f group) to keep radio frequency out of the plate power supply. Cathode bias for the second audio-frequency amplifier tube is provided by the drop across the parallel-connected resistors  $R_{31}$  and R<sub>54</sub> in the high-frequency group and R<sub>53</sub> and R<sub>52</sub> in the mediumfrequency group. The resistors are bypassed by C<sub>98</sub> (h-f group) or C<sub>60</sub> (m-f group). The output of the first audio-frequency amplifier tube is coupled through transformer T<sub>1</sub> to jack J<sub>1</sub>, and the output of the second audio-frequency amplifier tube is coupled through transformer T2 to jacks J2 and J8 which are connected in

parallel in receivers BC-312 through BC-312-J, excepting BC-312-HX, BC-342 through BC-342-J, BC-314 to BC-314-D and BC-344. In receivers BC-312-(\*) X, BC-312-L, BC-312-N, BC-342-L. BC-342-N, BC-314-E, BC-314-G and BC-344-D, the output of the second audio-frequency amplifier tube is coupled through transformer  $T_2$  to jacks  $J_1$ ,  $J_2$  and  $J_3$ , which are connected in parallel. Headset or a speaker may be plugged into these jacks.

# 22. Continuous-wave Oscillator.—

# a. High-frequency Group (fig. 6).—

A modified Hartley oscillator circuit is used. The tank circuit of this oscillator consists of coil  $L_{31}$  and capacitors  $C_{84}$  and  $C_{85}$  connected in parallel. A grid blocking capacitor  $C_{86}$  is used in conjunction with a grid bias resistor  $R_{43}$ . The plate supply to this oscillator tube is connected through voltage-dropping resistor  $R_{37}$ . Switch SW<sub>11</sub> in the plate supply lead permits turning the continuous-wave oscillator on or off at will. The radio-frequency plate circuit is completed through capacitor  $C_{87}$  from plate to ground. A portion of the voltage drop across tank coil  $L_{31}$  is impressed on the plate end of the second detector tank circuit through a low-pass filter consisting of coil  $L_{32}$ , resistor  $R_{51}$ , and capacitors  $C_{96}$  and  $C_{97}$ ; and through the coupling capacitor  $C_{41}$ . The purpose of this filter is to prevent the introduction of harmonics of the continuous-wave oscillator frequency into the detector circuit of the receiver.

# b. Low-frequency Group (fig. 7).—

A modified Hartley oscillator circuit is used in these radio receivers. The tank circuit of the oscillator consists of coil  $L_{34}$  and capacitors  $C_{82}$ ,  $C_{68}$ , and  $C_{69}$  connected in parallel. Capacitor  $C_{74}$  is the grid-blocking capacitor and resistor  $R_{39}$  is the grid bias resistor. Resistor  $R_{36}$  is the plate voltage-dropping resistor connected in series with switch  $SW_{10}$ , which permits switching the continuous-wave oscillator on or off. Capacitor  $C_{65}$  completes the radio-frequency circuit from plate to ground. The radio-frequency voltage appearing across coil  $L_{34}$  is injected into the second detector tube through capacitor  $C_{44}$ .

#### 23. Volume Control.—

a. Manual Volume Control Action (figs. 6, 7 and 11).—

When operating on manual volume control (MVC), the cathodes of the first and second radio-frequency amplifier tubes and



the first intermediate-frequency amplifier tube are returned to the voltage divider consisting of resistors  $R_{35}$  and  $R_{36}$  in the high-frequency group and resistors  $R_{30}$  and  $R_{44}$  in the medium-frequency group. This voltage divider is connected between B+ and ground so that, by operating the VOL control on the front panel, the grid bias on these tubes is changed, thus varying the amplification of the tubes. In this mode of operation, the AVC bus is shorted to ground, and that portion of the audio-frequency signal which appears across  $R_{34}$  (h-f group) and  $R_{29}$  (m-f group) is available at the input of the first audio-frequency amplifier tube.

# b. Automatic Volume Control Action (figs. 6, 7 and 11).—

In AVC operation, the control grids of the first and second radio-frequency amplifier tubes, the mixer tube, and the first and second intermediate-frequency amplifier tubes are returned to ground through the AVC diode resistor R<sub>30</sub> (h-f group) and resistor R<sub>32</sub> (m-f group). A change in voltage across this load resistor affects the bias, thus changing the amplification of these tubes. The AVC system is designed to bias these tubes more negatively as the signal increases, thus reducing their amplification and tending to maintain a constant input to the second detector. The AVC diode plate of the second detector tube is coupled through C<sub>67</sub> (h-f group) or C<sub>45</sub> (m-f group) to the plate circuit of the second intermediate-frequency stage, providing an intermediate-frequency voltage which is rectified by the AVC diode circuit. Rectification takes place in the AVC diode circuit when the peak value of the intermediate-frequency voltage impressed is greater than the d-c voltage drop across the second detector bias resistor in the cathode circuit of this tube. The magnitude of the AVC voltage is therefore dependent upon the strength of the received signal in excess of the voltage drop across the bias resistor.

# 24. Dial Lamp Circuit (figs. 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16).—

In Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) two dial Lamps LM-27 are connected in series. In Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*) the source of power is the 12-volt, d-c supply; and in Radio Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) it is supplied by a separate 12-volt, a-c winding of power transformer T<sub>3</sub>. In Receiver BC-312-(\*)X, two lamps LM-42 are connected in series across the 24-volt, d-c supply. A dial light dimmer-rheostat R<sub>56</sub> (R<sub>55</sub> on BC-312-L and BC-312-



Figure 12.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-312-(\*).

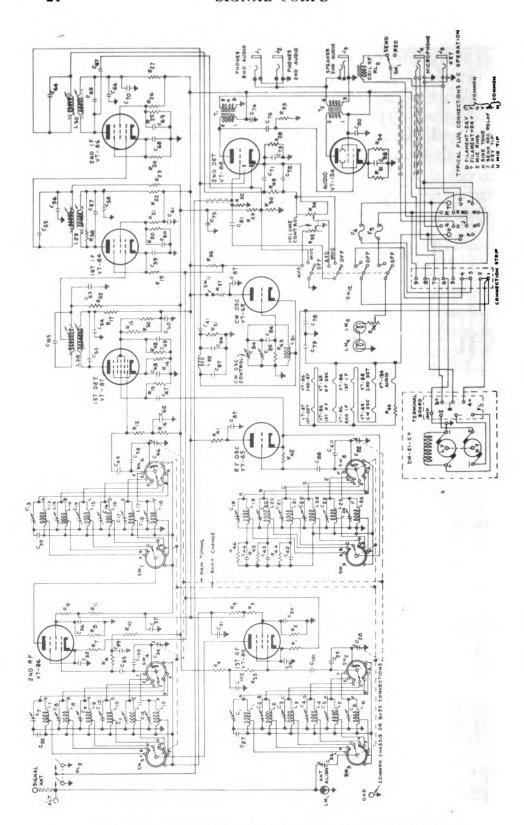


Figure 13.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-312-NX. Receiver BC-312-HX incorporates crystal filter, see figure 10.

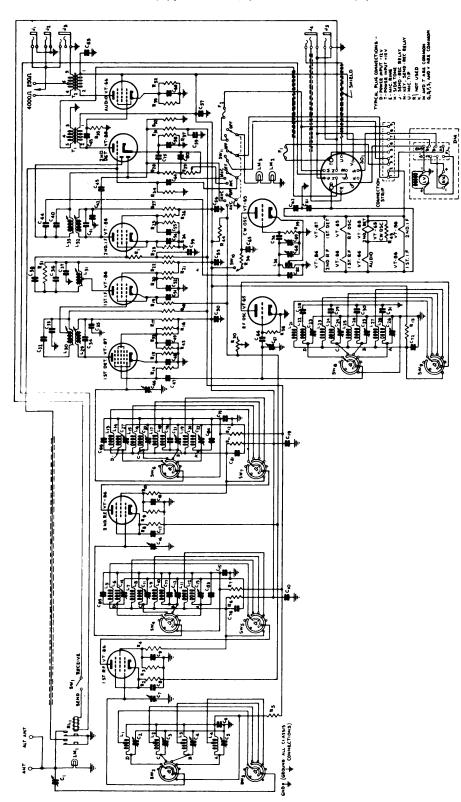


Figure 14.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-314-(\*).

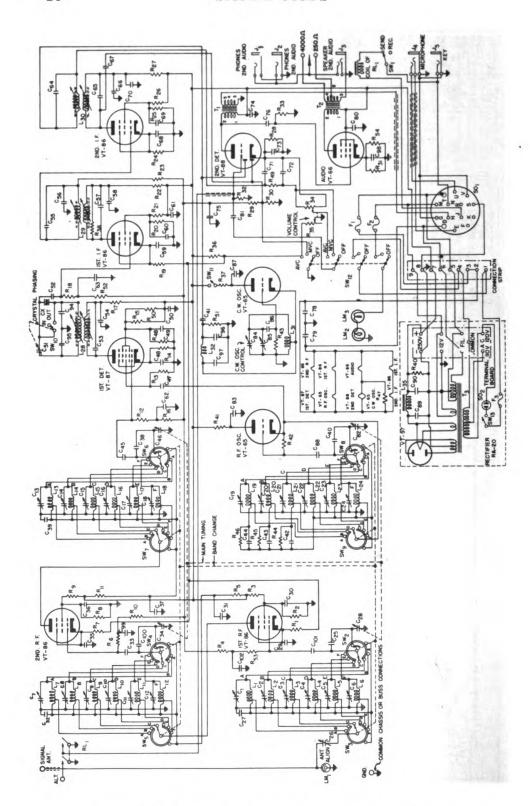


Figure 15.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-342-(\*).

# RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

# TM 11-850 24

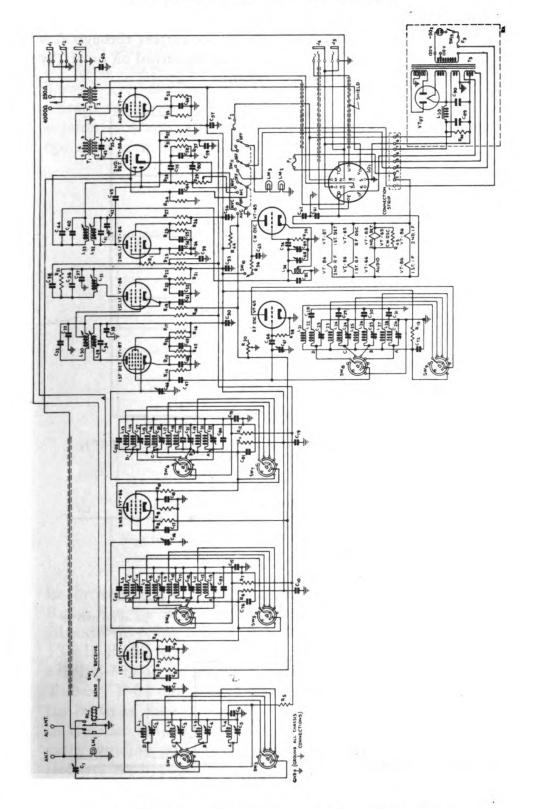


Figure 16.—Schematic diagram, Receiver BC-344-(\*).

M) is incorporated in Receivers BC-312-N and BC-312-NX. The dial lamps are connected so as to receive current through fuse  $F_2$  or  $F_5$  ( $F_5$  on BC-312-(\*) X only) and are turned on or off by the OFF-MVC-AVC switch in all models.

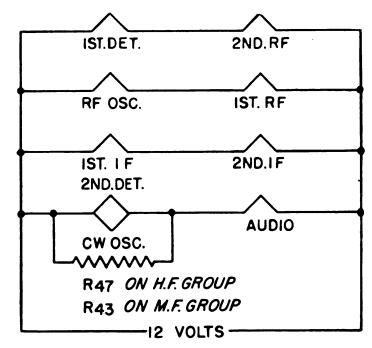


Figure 17.—Tube heater circuits in BC-312-(\*), BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).

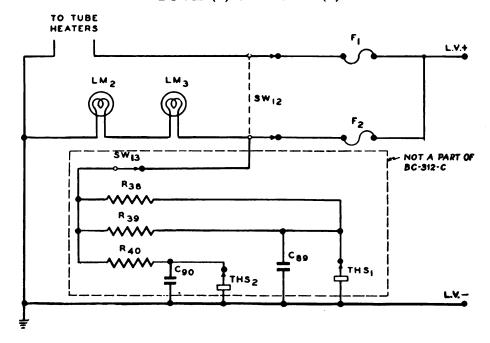


Figure 18.—Oscillator compartment heaters in BC-312, and BC-342.

#### 25. Heater Circuits (figs. 17, 18 and 19).—

Either metal or GT type tubes are employed in these receivers. All tubes except Tube VT-134 in Receiver BC-312-(\*)X and Tube VT-97 in Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) require a heater voltage of approximately 6 volts per tube. Tube VT-134 requires 12.6 volts and Tube VT-97 requires 5 volts. To permit operation from a 12 or 24 volt power supply system, the tubes

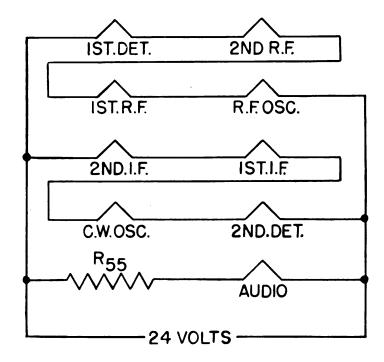


Figure 19.—Tube heater circuits in BC-312-(\*)X.

in the receiver proper are connected in series-parallel (fig. 17). In Radio Receiver BC-312-(\*)X (fig. 19) resistor R<sub>55</sub> is used as a filament-dropping resistor, in series with the heater of Tube VT-134. In Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*), and BC-344-(\*) (fig. 17) a resistor is connected in parallel with Tubes VT-88 and VT-65 to reduce the current flowing through the heater of these tubes to the correct value. Tube VT-97 is used in Rectifier RA-20, and its filament power is supplied by a separate winding on power transformer T<sub>3</sub>. Tube heaters in the receivers are bypassed to ground through capacitors. In Receivers BC-312 and BC-342 the temperature of the oscillator compartment is thermostatically controlled by means of heaters (fig. 18).

# Generated on 2015-10-08 16:29 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

#### 26. Dynamotor DM-21-(\*) (figs. 20 and 21).—

Dynamotor DM-21-(\*) as used in Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*) (DM-17-A<sup>6</sup> in BC-312) operates on a d-c input of between 12 and 14 volts, producing the necessary plate voltage for the receivers. This dynamotor is secured to the underside of the

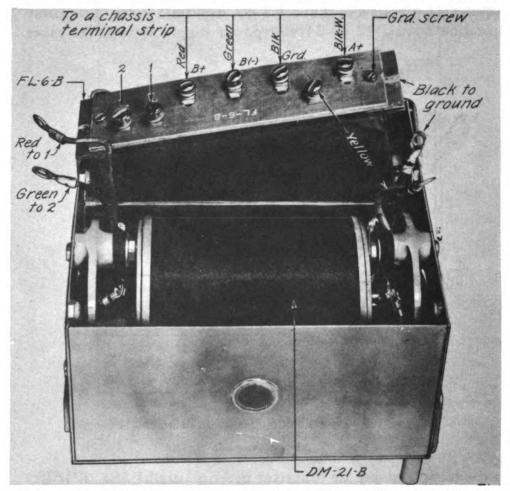


Figure 20.—Dynamotor DM-21-(\*) as used in BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*).

chassis of the receiver. Under full load conditions, the dynamotor draws about 2.7 amperes at 14 volts direct current with a d-c output of approximately 85 milliamperes at 230 volts. Filter FL-6-B is inclosed within the dynamotor to prevent the transfer of radio-frequency interference and commutator ripple into the voltage supply circuits of the receiver.

<sup>\*</sup>DM-17-A is interchangeable with DM-21-(\*).

#### 27. Dynamotor DM-21-CX (figs. 20 and 21).—

Dynamotor DM-21-CX is used in Receiver BC-312-(\*)X and operates on a d-c input of between 24 and 28 volts, producing the

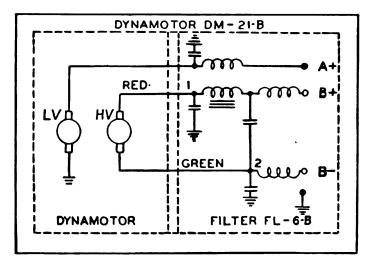


Figure 21.—Dynamotor DM-21-(\*), schematic diagram.

necessary plate voltage for the receiver. This unit is identical in appearance to DM-21-(\*) (figs. 20 and 21). This dynamotor is secured to the underside of the chassis of the receiver in the same way as Dynamotor DM-21-(\*). Under full load conditions, the dynamotor draws about 1.6 amperes at 28 volts direct current with a d-c output of approximately 82 milliamperes at 245 volts. Filter FL-6-CX is inclosed in the dynamotor case and prevents the transfer of radio-frequency interference and commutator ripple.

#### 28. Rectifier RA-20 (figs. 22 and 23).—

Rectifier RA-20 is used in Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*). Operating on an a-c input of 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles, it supplies the necessary plate voltage for the receivers. This rectifier is secured to the underside of the chassis in the same manner as the dynamotor in battery-powered receivers. Under full load conditions, the rectifier draws approximately 0.7 ampere at 120 volts alternating current with a d-c output of approximately 95 milliamperes at 260 volts. The power transformer used in this rectifier has one primary winding and four secondary windings. The primary winding is tapped to provide for an input of 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles. The high-voltage secondary winding delivers approximately 300 volts alternating current to each side of the center

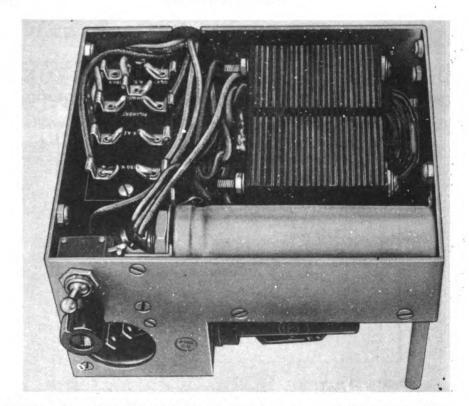
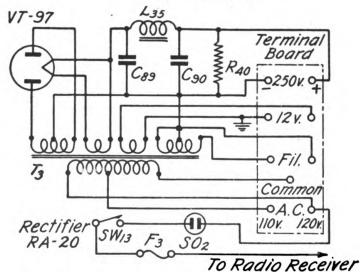


Figure 22.—Rectifier RA-20, inside view, as used in BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).



 $C_{89}$ ,  $C_{90}$  — 8-microfarad Capacitor CA-329

F<sub>3</sub> — 2-ampere Fuse FU-27.

L<sub>35</sub> — 14-henry choke Coil C-227.

R<sub>40</sub> — 65,000-ohm bleeder Resistor RS-220.

 $SO_2$  — A-c power socket.  $SW_{13}$  — Line Switch SW-105.

T<sub>3</sub> — Power Transformer C-228.

Figure 23.—Rectifier RA-20, schematic diagram.

tap, under load. The rectifier filament winding delivers 2 amperes at 5 volts for Tube VT-97; the receiver tube filament winding delivers 2 amperes at 12 volts; and the auxiliary filament winding, which supplies voltage to the pilot Lamps LM-27, delivers .3 amperes at 12 volts. The rectifier Tube VT-97 is of the high-vacuum, full-wave metal type. A filter is provided in the rectifier supply which is made up of two 8-microfarad electrolytic capacitors and 14.5-henry, 85-milliampere choke coil. A bleeder resistor R<sub>40</sub> is connected directly across the output of the rectifier filter to protect the filter capacitors. A 2-ampere fuse is placed in series with the primary of the transformer T<sub>3</sub> for overload protection.

# Generated on 2015-10-08 16:38 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

# SECTION IV MAINTENANCE

Pa	ragraph
Lubrication	
Inspection	30
Tube Socket Voltage Measurements	31
Procedure In Case Of Failure	32
Locating Trouble	33
Trouble Shooting	34
Repairs	35
Chassis Layout Illustrations	36
Continuity Test Tables	37
Removal and Assembly Of Parts	38
Alignment	39

#### 29. Lubrication.—

#### a. General.—

The various gears and bearings of the receiver chassis are lubricated by the manufacturer with sufficient lubricant to last the life of the equipment. Unless operated under abnormal conditions, they should never require further lubrication. In the event that such lubrication becomes necessary, petrolatum should be used very sparingly.

#### b. Dynamotors DM-17-A, DM-21-(\*) and DM-21-CX.—

The bearings of these dynamotors are of the sealed, ball-bearing type, and are packed with grease at the time of manufacture. They will require one drop of light lubricating oil at each bearing after 500 hours of operation. Any oil above this amount will do more harm than good. To remove the cover of the dynamotor compartment, loosen the two knurled thumb screws on the left-hand side (facing the rear of set) and the flat-head screws on the right-hand side of the dynamotor.

#### 30. Inspection.—

The receiver should be given a thorough examination before each use and before being returned to storage. A careful inspection should be carried out to make sure that the equipment is left in good operating condition and thus ready for use at any time. This inspection should include examination of the power cord to see that the plug is securely fastened, and that it has not been damaged. All accessible components should be examined and, if dirty, should be cleaned.





#### 31. Tube Socket Voltage Measurements.—

a. Figures 24, 25 and 27 show tube socket voltage measurements for high-frequency units, and figures 26 and 28 those for medium-frequency units, made with Test Set I-56- series. These voltages are not critical, and considerable variation may be expected from receiver to receiver. However, if voltages vary greatly from those indicated, further tests should be made to locate the cause and remedy it. The input voltage to the 12 to 14 volt units should be adjusted to 14 volts; in the 24 to 28 volt units to 28 volts; and in receivers using 110 to 120 volt, 50 to 60 cycle alternating current, to either 110 or 120 volts, depending on the adjustment described in paragraph 10c. Socket voltages will vary depending on actual input voltages.

#### 32. Procedure In Case Of Failure.—

a. Failure of these receivers to operate properly may be due to external causes, such as a disconnected or grounded antenna, failure of the power source, or a damaged headset. Check all these possibilities before removing the receiver chassis from the cabinet. The receiver itself may now be checked by setting all controls for maximum sensitivity and noting the noise level. Lack of normal noise output, or no response when the antenna terminal is touched with a metallic object, indicates trouble within the receiver. The trouble, if actually within the receiver, will most frequently be a blown-out fuse, a loose or defective tube, or a defective power unit.



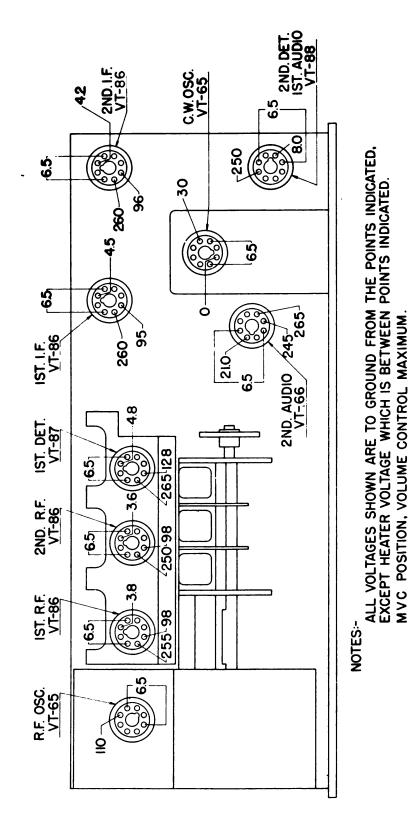


Figure 28.—Tube socket voltage measurements for BC-344-(\*) using adapter with Test Set I-56- series.

One of the most frequent causes of trouble or poor results in the receivers is a partly charged storage battery. Check terminal voltage, level of the electrolyte and its specific gravity. Clean terminals and see that they are tight. Cleanliness of the case should be checked at least daily. (For technical data on storage batteries, see TM 10-580 and TM 11-430.) In vehicular installations, in addition to the above servicing, inspect the charging generator and see that it delivers current to the battery when the engine is slightly raced. Reversed polarity of battery connecting wires is another common cause of trouble.

#### 33. Locating Trouble.—

The following possible causes of trouble are suggested in the event that detailed examination of the receiver becomes necessary:

SYMPTOM

CAUSE

No filament voltage.

Open power lead

Short-circuited power lead

Poor plug contact

Burned-out fuse in panel

Burned-out fuse in rectifier

NOTE:- The first five causes should be checked before the receiver chassis is removed from the cabinet.

Burned-out tube filament

Damaged by-pass capacitor C<sub>78</sub> or C<sub>79</sub>

Loose connection inside the receiver

No plate voltage.

Open or shorted cord

Poor plug contact

Burned-out fuse in panel

Burned-out fuse in rectifier

NOTE:— The first four causes should be checked before the receiver chassis is

removed from the cabinet.

Defective filter (FL-6-(\*))

Loose connection inside receiver

Shorted by-pass capacitor  $C_{50}$ ,  $C_{61}$ ,

 $C_{74}$ , or  $C_{80}$ .

Open resistor

Defective dynamotor



#### **SYMPTOM**

#### **CAUSE**

No audio-frequency output.

Headset plug not completely inserted in jack

Defective headset, headset plug, or cord

NOTE:— The first two causes should be checked before the receiver chassis is removed from the cabinet.

Defective tube

NOTE:— Test the tubes with a tube checker of Test Set I-56-series. If found serviceable, they should be replaced in the sockets of the receiver from which they were removed.

Loose connection inside receiver
Damaged capacitor C<sub>81</sub>
Defective transformer (T<sub>1</sub> or T<sub>2</sub>)
Defective jack insulation
Breakdown on radio-frequency coils,
leads, or switches
Defective band-change switch

Erratic noise in receiver.

Defective headset or headset cord

NOTE:— This cause should be checked before the receiver chassis is removed from the cabinet.

Dust or dirt in the receiver

Loose connection in the receiver

Chattering relay

Defective capacitor or resistor in the

receiver

Defective dynamotor or filter unit Noisy volume control (R<sub>34</sub> and R<sub>35</sub>)

#### 34. Trouble Shooting.—

#### a. General.-

The simple tests described above will reveal the cause of the trouble in most cases of inoperative receivers. In cases where they do not, it is necessary to adopt a definite procedure. A competent repair man can readily find the "dead" stage by starting at the



output end of the receiver and working progressively back toward the antenna. A Signal Generator I-72-(\*), or equivalent, is used as the signal source during the tracing process.

#### b. Checking Audio Amplifier.—

After the receiver and the signal generator have warmed up, turn the output switch of the latter so that a 400-cycle output from the modulator section becomes available at the output cord. Ground the shielded side of the cord directly to the chassis of the receiver. Plug phones into 2nd audio phone jack. Connect the "hot" end, by means of the test clip, to the triode plate of the second-detector tube, and listen in the headphones. If a good signal is heard, the final or second audio stage is operating satisfactorily. To check the operation of the triode audio-amplifier or first audio section of VT-88, clip the generator output to the center lug of the outer volume-control potentiometer, with the receiver set for automatic volume control, and turn volume control on full. The signal should be louder than before.

#### c. Checking Second Detector.—

Adjust the signal generator to give 470-kc<sup>7</sup>, 400-cycle modulated output. Connect the "hot" end to the signal diode plate of VT-88 (pin No. 4). If the diode detector is operating, the 400-cycle tone will be heard in the phones.

#### d. Checking Intermediate-frequency Amplifier.—

Adjust the signal generator for a modulated 470-kc<sup>7</sup> output Turn the receiver to manual volume control. Connect a 300-ohm resistor in the "hot" output lead of the generator to act as a dummy antenna. Remove the grid clip of the second intermediate-frequency tube and fasten the dummy antenna to the tube grid cap. If the second intermediate-frequency stage is working, the tone will again be heard in the headset. Use the minimum output from the generator that gives a comfortable signal. Work back to the grid of the first intermediate frequency tube, and then to the first detector. When testing the latter, turn the CRYSTAL PHASING knob (if the set has a crystal filter) to OUT. Reduce the output of the generator as more stages come into action. Each time the generator output is connected to an intermediate-frequency grid, rock the frequency dial of the generator very slightly and note if the

63



volume of the signal goes up. If maximum volume is obtained at frequencies above or below 470 kc<sup>7</sup>, the adjusting screws of the intermediate-frequency transformers probably have been moved. Do not undertake realignment. This will be done after it has been definitely determined that the circuit components themselves are in good order.

- e. Checking Radio-frequency Oscillator.—
- (1) Check the plate voltage against the values shown in figures 24, 25, 26, 27 or 28. This oscillator is dependable and rarely gives trouble. However, to be absolutely sure of the check, remove the first detector tube from its socket and twist a bare end of an insulated wire, 2 to 3 feet long, around the injector grid pin of the tube. Be careful not to short the bare end to another pin. This is pin No. 5 counting clockwise from the key of the locating pin when looking at the bottom of the tube. Reinsert the tube in its socket, leaving off the grid cap, and place the wire on the bench near the Frequency Meter SCR-211- series. For each position of the receiver band change switch, set the frequency meter to a frequency about the center of that band. Turn the receiver tuning knob and listen for heterodyne signals in the frequency meter. These indicate that radio frequency oscillator output is present. Remove the wire and replace the grid cap before proceeding.
- (2) There is a quicker alternate method for checking the radio frequency oscillator. With the oscillator Tube VT-65, in the socket, tap the grid terminal with the point of a lead pencil. The oscillator is functioning if a popping noise is heard each time the grid is tapped with a pencil point.
  - f. Checking Radio-frequency Amplifier.—

Replace the 300 ohm resistor by a 100  $\mu\mu$ f capacitor. Leave on the 400-cycle modulation. Adjust the generator to any frequency falling within the tuning range of each position of the band switch. Leave the grid clips in place, and connect the new dummy antenna successively to the first detector, second radio-frequency, and first radio-frequency grids, and to the antenna post. Vary the generator or receiver tuning until a signal is heard in the headset, and use the minimum generator output for a comfortable indication. If no signal is heard with the signal injected at any tube, check the components of the stage immediately following.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>Use 470 kc for all of the high-frequency receivers, and 92.5 kc for the low-frequency models.



#### 35. Repairs.—

#### a. General.--

Insert the tubes firmly all the way into their proper sockets and make firm grid cap connections. The chassis should be securely locked into its box by means of the five locking screws on the front panel. Repair service of this equipment in the field consists, almost entirely, of replacing tubes, pilot light bulbs, and fuses, and making minor repairs. Alignment and major adjustment or repair of these receivers are to be done only by authorized Signal Corps repair units of trained personnel, supplied with the necessary tools and instruments.

#### b. Cords.—

Should a cord be found defective, examine and repair the connections to the plugs. If the cord is damaged internally, temporary repairs, may be made, all joints being thoroughly insulated. Install a new cord as soon as possible.

#### c. Headset.—

When a headset fails to operate properly, the trouble usually is due to a defective headset cord or plug. If the damage is within the phones proper, a new headset must be secured and the defective units shipped to the proper agency for repair.

#### d. Dynamotors DM-17-A, DM-21-(\*) and DM-21-CX.—

Normally, if these dynamotors are defective, they should be replaced. The replacement of brushes, turning down of commutators, freeing of bearings, and all repairing of defective receiver dynamotors is done at Signal Corps repair shops or at Signal Corps radio sections at air depots. Only when a replacement dynamotor cannot be obtained, or when an emergency arises, are local repairs permitted. When repairs are made locally, careful sanding in of new brushes to fit the commutator, proper spring adjustment and a running-in period are necessary to insure quiet receiver operation. If results following such local replacement of brushes are unsatisfactory, return the dynamotor to a depot for overhauling. Commutators that are not worn excessively may be cleaned by using a fine grade of sandpaper (never use emery cloth) and/or by wiping off thoroughly with carbon tetrachloride. If the bearings are not damaged but merely need freeing, add a drop of light



oil to each. Replace the dynamotor if the trouble is caused by an open or short-circuited winding, scored commutators, or some other serious defect.

#### e. Rectifier RA-20.—

Rectifier RA-20 may appear to be defective or show a low-voltage output because of a short circuit in the receiver. Disconnect the high-voltage or B+ lead to the receiver at point 7 of the connection strip, and measure the rectifier output voltage. This should be considerably higher than the normal voltage at the plate of the tube, as given in paragraph 31. If the rectifier unit appears to be defective, remove it for checking. Make individual checks of the electrolytic capacitor, the filter choke, Fuse F<sub>3</sub>, Tube VT-97, and the power transformer, if measurements indicate the power supply to be at fault. If the rectifier is found defective, return it to an authorized Signal Corps repair station, together with the two supporting brackets.

#### f. Other repairs.—

Repairs other than the foregoing will not be attempted by using personnel unless specifically authorized by the provisions of appendix C. Signal Corps General Catalog.

#### 36. Chassis Layout Illustrations.—

Chassis layout illustrations for Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) are shown in figures 29 to 37.

#### 37. Continuity Test Tables.—

#### a. Group 1 Terminal Board.—

(See fig. 32 for h-f receivers, and fig. 33 for Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).) Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56- series. The receivers are turned OFF during these measurements and the volume control is set at maximum. (NOTE: All measurements may vary +—20%.) On Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) disconnect the red wire coming from Rectifier RA-20 from the number 7 terminal of the group 6 terminal board.



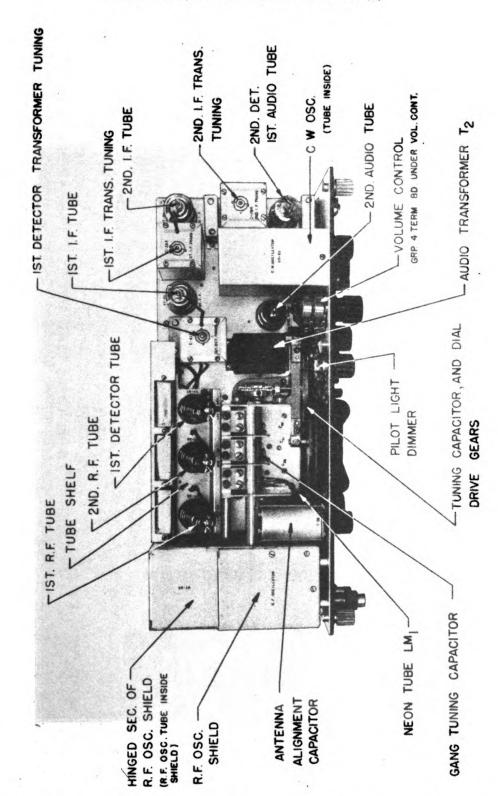


Figure 29.—Chassis layout, high-frequency models, no crystal filter, top view.

TM 11-850 37

#### SIGNAL CORPS

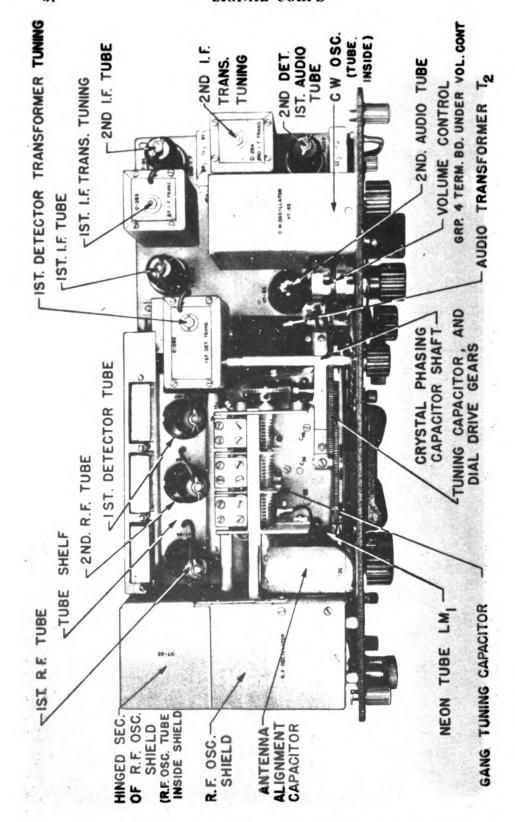


Figure 30.—Chassis layout high-frequency models, with crystal filter, top view.

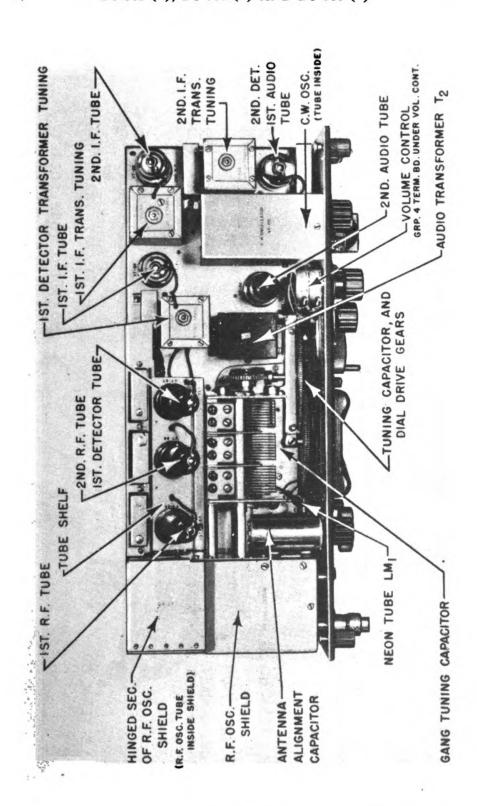


Figure 31.—Chassis layout, medium-frequency models, top view.

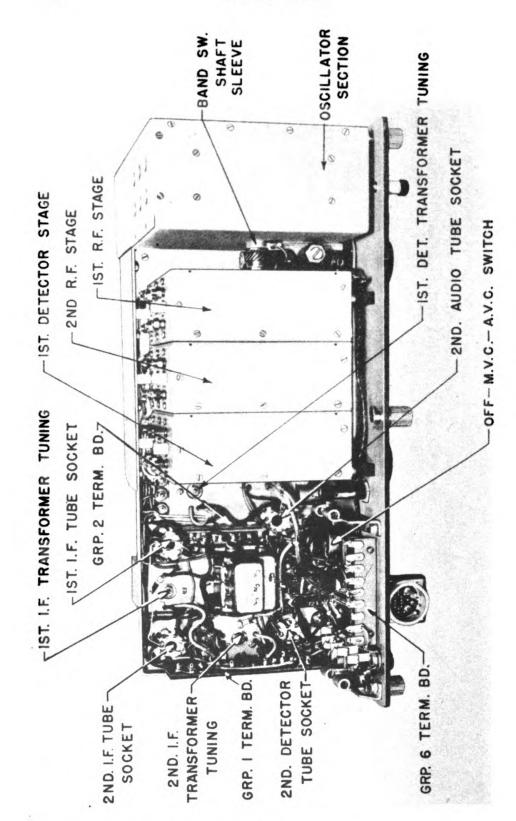


Figure 32.—Chassis layout, high-frequency models, bottom view.

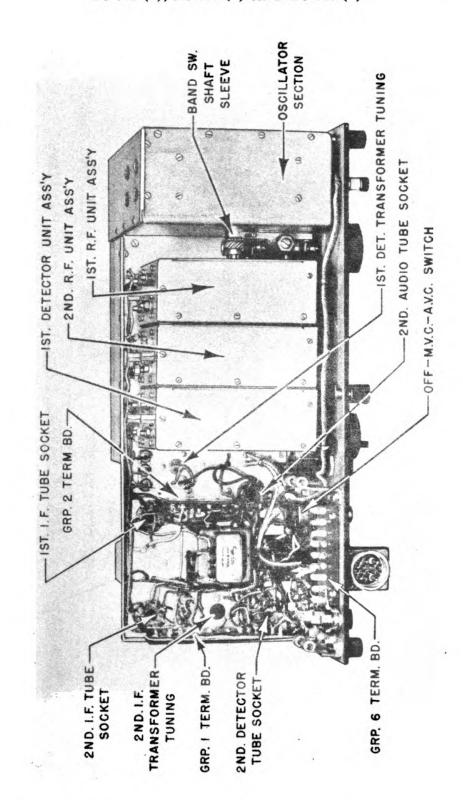


Figure 33.—Chassis layout, medium-frequency models, bottom view.

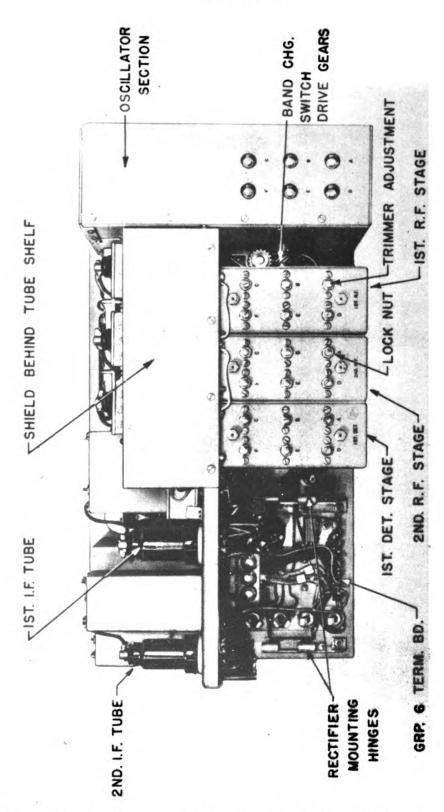


Figure 34.—Chassis layout, high-frequency models, shields and power supply removed, rear view.

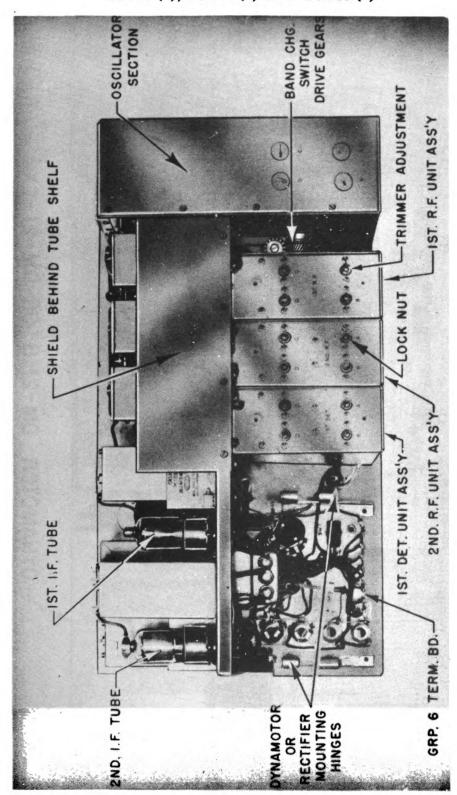


Figure 35.—Chassis layout, medium-frequency models, shields and power supply removed, rear view.

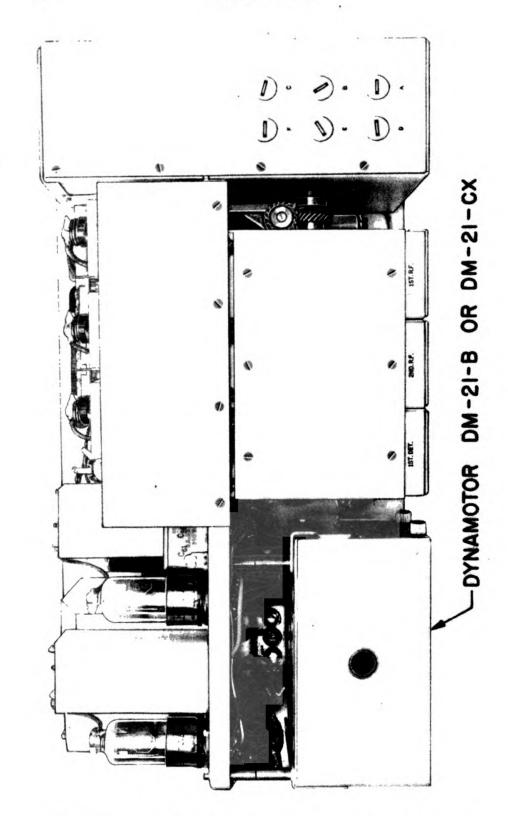


Figure 36.—Chassis layout, rear view, BC-312-(\*) or BC-312-(\*)X; showing Dynamotor DM-21-(\*) or DM-21-CX.

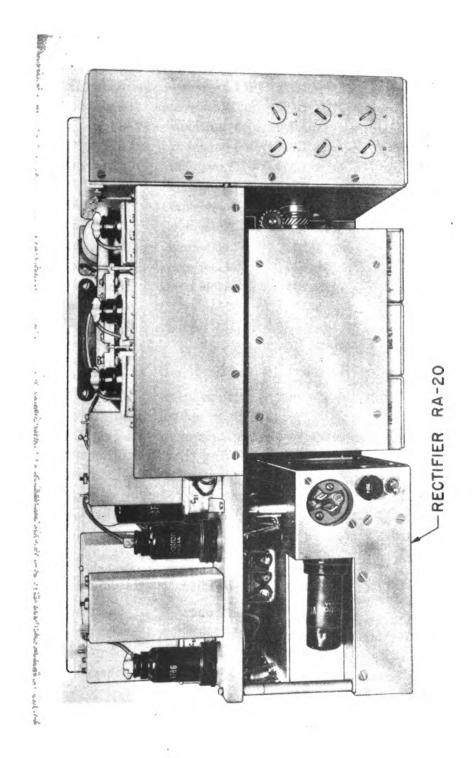


Figure 37.—Chassis layout, rear view, BC-342-(\*), showing Rectifier

Measurement point across	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
RS-171	r x 1	750 ohms	Short or open
RS-161	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Short or open
RS-162	r x 1,000	.25 megohm	Short or open
CA-279	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Short
CA-278	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Short
RS-133	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Short or open
CA-218	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Short
CA-193	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Short
RS-150	r x 1,000	.1 megohm	Short or open
RS-125	r x 10	1,000 ohms	Short or open
RS-149	r x 100	25,000 ohms	Short or open
RS-163	r x 100	25,000 ohms	Short or open
RS-164	r x 1	500 ohms	Short or open

#### b. Group 2 Terminal Board.—

(See fig. 32 for Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-(\*), and fig. 33 for Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).)

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receiver is turned OFF during these measurements, and the volume control is set at maximum. On Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) disconnect the red wire coming from Rectifier RA-20 from the number 7 terminal of the Group 6 terminal board.

Measurement point across	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
RS-164	r x 1	500 ohms	Short or open
RS-163	r x 100	25,000 ohms	Short or open
RS-149	r x 100	25,000 ohms	Short or open
RS-125	r x 100	1,000 ohms	Short or open
$2 RS-223 (R_3 and$			
R <sub>54</sub> , parallel)	r x 100	1,000 ohms	Short or open
CA-281	r x 1,000	68,000 ohms	Short
RS-131	$r \times 1,000$	50,000 ohms	Short or open

#### c. Group 4 Terminal Board.-

(See figs. 29 and 30 for Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X



and BC-342-(\*), and fig. 31 for Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).)

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receiver is turned OFF during these measurements and volume control set at maximum. On Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) disconnect the red wire coming from Rectifier RA-20 from the number 7 terminal of the Group 6 terminal board.

Measurement point across	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
RS-111	r x 100	16,750 ohms	Short or open
CA-281	r x 1,000	Infinity	Short or leaky
<b>R</b> S-162	r x 1,000	.25 megohm	Short or open

d. Group ó Terminal Board (Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*)).— (See figs. 34 and 35.).—

These measurements are made using the voltmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receivers are turned ON during these measurements and the volume control is at maximum.

Measurement point	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
#1 to ground	50 v. d.c.	14 v.	F <sub>1</sub> open or no d-c supply
#2 to ground	50 v. d.c.	14 v.	F <sub>1</sub> open or no d-c supply
#3 to ground	50 v. d.c.	14 v.	F <sub>1</sub> open or no d-c supply
#4 to ground	50 v. d.c.	14 v.	F <sub>1</sub> open or no d-c supply
#5 to ground	50 v. d.c.	14 v.	No d-c supply to receiver
#6 to ground		0	This terminal is ground
#7 to ground	500 v. d.c.	245 v.	No plate supply from Dynamotor DM-21-(*)
#8 to ground		0	This terminal is ground
#9 to ground	50 v. d.c.	14 v.	No d-c supply

e. Group 6 Terminal Board (Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*)).— (See figs. 34 and 35.).—

These measurements are made using the voltmeter of Test Set. I-56 series. The receiver is turned ON during these measurements, and the volume control is set at maximum.



Measurement point	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
#1 to ground		0	110 to 120 v. a.c. short to ground
#2 to ground	10 v. a.c.	6.3 v.	F, or filament winding on T <sub>3</sub> open
#3 to ground	10 v. a.c.	6.3 v.	$\mathbf{F_1}$ or filament winding on $\mathbf{T_3}$ open
#4 to ground		0	110 to 120 v. a.c. short to ground
#5 to ground	10 v. a.c.	6.3 v.	Filament winding on $T_3$ open
#6 to ground	10 v. a.c.	6.3 v.	Filament winding on T3 open
#7 to ground	500 v. d.c.	250 v.	No plate supply from Rectifier RA-20
#8 to ground		0	This terminal is ground
#9 to ground	25 v. a.c.	13 v.	Auxiliary winding on T3 open

f. Group 6 Terminal Board (Receiver BC-312-(\*)X).—See fig. 34).—

Measurements are made using the voltmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receiver is turned ON during these measurements, and volume control is set at maximum.

Measurement point	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
#1 to ground	50 v. d.c.	28 v.	F <sub>1</sub> open or no d-c supply
#2 to ground	50 v. d.c.	28 v.'	$\mathbf{F_1}$ open or no d-c supply
#3 to ground	50 v. d.c.	28 v.	F <sub>1</sub> open or no d-c supply
#4 to ground	50 v. d.c.	28 v.	$\mathbf{F_1}$ open or no d-c supply
#5 to ground	50 v. d.c.	28 v.	No d-c supply to receiver
#6 to ground		0	This terminal is ground
#7 to ground	500 v. d.c.	245 v.	No plate supply from Dynamotor DM-21-CX
#8 to ground		0	This terminal is ground
#9 to ground	50 v. d.c.	28 v.	No d-c supply

g. Socket SO-94 for Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-3.4-(\*).—

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receivers are turned OFF during these measurements, and Plug PL-114 is removed from Socket SO-94. Resistance values are between indicated terminal and ground.



	Meter	Meter	Probable Cause if
Terminal	Setting	Reading	Reading is Incorrect
D	r x 1	0	Ground terminal inside dynamotor not grounded
G	r x 1	0	Open wiring
M	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring
${f T}$	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring
U	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or short in Jack J4
V	r x 1	G ·	Open wiring
S	r x 100	17,000	Open circuit in dynamotor or open wiring
K	r x 1,000	Infinity	K should not be wired into receiver
F	r x 1,000	Infinity	F should not be wired into receiver
E	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or short in Jack J <sub>4</sub>
Н	r x 1	650	Open secondary in transformer T <sub>1</sub> or open wiring
N	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or short in Jack J <sub>5</sub>
R	r x 1,000	Infinity	R should not be wired into receiver
J,	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring

h. Socket SO-94 for Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receiver is turned OFF during these measurements, and Cord CD-370 is removed from Rectifier RA-20. Resistance values are between terminal indicated and ground.

Terminal	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
D	r x 1	0	Open filament winding on power transformer or open wiring
$\mathbf{G}$	r x 1	0	Open wiring
M	r x 1	0	Open auxiliary 12 v. winding on power transformer or open wiring
T	r x 1	0	Open filament winding on power transformer or open wiring
U	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or short in J <sub>4</sub>
V	r x 1	0	Open wiring
S	r x 1	0	Open wiring
K	r x 1,000	Infinity	K should not be wired into receiver
$\mathbf{F}^{'}$	r x 1,000	Infinity	F should not be wired into receiver
E	$r \times 1,000$	Infinity	Shorted wiring or short in jack J <sub>4</sub>
Н	r x 1	650	Open secondary in transformer T <sub>1</sub> or open wiring
N	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or short in jack J <sub>5</sub>
R	r x 1,000	Infinity	R should not be wired into receiver
J	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring

i. Jacks  $J_1$ ,  $J_2$ ,  $J_3$ ,  $J_4$ , and  $J_5$  for Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).—

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56-series. The receivers are turned OFF during these measurements. Plug PL-114 and Cord CD-370 are removed from the receiver. Resistance values are between indicated terminal and ground.

Terminal	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
J <sub>1</sub> tip	r x 1	6001	Open secondary in T <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> , open or shorted wiring, shorted J <sub>2</sub> or J <sub>3</sub>
J <sub>1</sub> sleeve	r x 1	0	Open wiring
J <sub>2</sub> tip	r x 1	600	Open' secondary in T.2, open or shorted wiring, shorted J <sub>1</sub> or J <sub>3</sub>
J. sleeve	r x 1	0	Open wiring
J <sub>3</sub> tip	r x 1	600	Open secondary in $T_2$ , open or shorted wiring, shorted $J_1$ or $J_2$
J <sub>3</sub> sleeve	r x 1	0	Open wiring
${f J}_3$ ring	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted $J_3$
J <sub>4</sub> tip	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or shorted $J_4$
J <sub>4</sub> ring	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring or shorted $J_4$
J <sub>4</sub> sleeve	r x 1	0	Open wiring
${f J}_5$ tip	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring
J <sub>5</sub> sleeve	r x 1	0	Open wiring

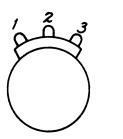
j. Volume Control for Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).—

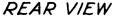
Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receivers are turned OFF during these measurements and volume control is set at maximum. Resistance values are between indicated terminal and ground.

 $<sup>{}^2\</sup>mathbf{T}_1$  in BC-312 to BC-312-J, BC-342 to BC-342-J and BC-344.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>650 in BC-312 to BC-312-J, BC-342- to BC-342-J, BC-314 to BC-314-F, and BC-344.







Front or r-f section

Rear or audio section

Figure 38.—Location of terminals on volume control.

Terminal	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
1	r x 1,000	50,000 ohms	Open volume control
2	r x 1	0	Open wiring
3	r x 1	5 to 25 ohms	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
4	r x 1	750 ohms	Open or shorted wiring, shorted volume control or capacitor
5	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
6	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring

#### k. OFF-MVC-AVC Switch.—

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receiver is turned OFF during these measurements. The volume control and the dial light dimmer-rheostat

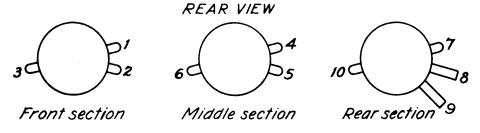


Figure 39.—Location of terminals on OFF-MVC-AVC switch.

(in BC-312-L, M, N, and NX) are both set at maximum. Plug PL-114 or Cord CD-370 must not be attached to the receiver. Resistance values are between indicated terminal and ground.

## (1) For Receivers BC-312-(\*) and BC-314-(\*).—

Terminal	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
1	r x 1	5 to 25 ohms	Open or shorted volume control or wiring, defective switch
2	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Open or shorted wiring or defective switch
3	r x 1	0	Open wiring
4	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
5	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
6	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted capacitor or defective switch
7	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring
8	r x 1	30 ohms	Pilot lights burned out or defec- tive wiring
9	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring
10	r x 1	0.5 ohm	Tube filament open, open or short circuit in dynamotor or wiring

## (2) For Receiver BC-312-(\*)X.\_\_

Terminal	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
1	r x 1	5 to 25 ohms	Open or shorted volume control or wiring, defective switch
2	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Open or shorted wiring or de- fective switch
3	r x 1	0	Open wiring
4	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
5	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
6	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted capacitor or defective switch
7	r x 1,000	Infinity	Shorted wiring
8	r x 1	100 ohms	Pilot lights burned out or defec- tive wiring
9	$r \times 1,000$	Infinity	Shorted wiring
10	r x 1	3.5 ohms	Tube filament open, open or short circuit in dynamotor or wiring *



#### (3) For Receivers BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*).....

Terminal	Meter Setting	Meter Reading	Probable Cause if Reading is Incorrect
1 .	r x 1	5 to 25 ohms	Open or shorted volume control or wiring, defective switch
2	r x 1,000	1 megohm	Open or shorted wiring, defective switch
3	r x 1	0	Open wiring
4	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
5	r x 1,000	.5 megohm	Open or shorted volume control or wiring
6	r x 1,000	Infinity	<b>Shorted</b> capacitor or defective switch
7	r x 1	0	Open auxiliary 12 v. winding on power transformer or open wiring
8	r <b>x 1</b>	30 ohms	Pilot light burned out, shorted or open wiring
9	$r \times 1,000$	Infinity	Shorted wiring
10	r x 1,000	Infinity	Short in wiring or switch

# 1. Tube Socket Resistance Tables for High-frequency Receivers.—

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The OFF-MVC-AVC switch is at OFF during these measurements, except where AVC is indicated, the volume control is set at maximum, the continuous-wave oscillator is turned ON, the BAND CHANGE switch is set on Band A (1500-3000 kc). Plug PL-114, or Cord CD-370, is not connected to the receiver being measured. On Receiver BC-342-(\*), disconnect the red wire coming from Rectifier RA-20 from the number 7 terminal of the group 6 terminal board. Resistance values are between the terminal indicated and ground, and are expressed in ohms.

Tubes	Cathode	Plate	Screen	Grid (AVC)
1st r-f VT-86	500	17,750	25,000	3.35 meg
2d r-f VT-86	500	17,750	25,000	3.35 meg
1st detector VT-87	350	17,750	20,000	$3.35~\mathrm{meg}$
1st i_f VT-86	500	17,750	25,000	1.26 meg
2d i-f VT-86	500	17,750	25,000	1.35 meg
2d detector VT-88	750	17,750		250,000
2d audio VT-66 or				
VT-134	1,000	17,500	16,750	50,000
R-f oscillator VT-65	7,500	46,750		37,500
C-w oscillator VT-65	0	117,250		200,000

m. Tube Socket Resistance Tables for Medium-frequency Receivers.—

Measurements are made using the ohmmeter of Test Set I-56 series. The receivers are turned OFF during these measurements, except where AVC is indicated, the volume control is set at maximum. the continuous-wave oscillator is turned ON, and the BAND CHANGE switch is set on Band A (150 to 260 kc). Plug PL-114 or Cord CD-370 is not connected to the receiver being measured. On Radio Receiver BC-344-D, disconnect the red wire coming from Rectifier RA-20 from the number 7 terminal of the Group 6 terminal board. Resistance values are between indicated terminal and ground and are expressed in ohms.

				Grid
Tubes	Cathode	Plate	Screen	(AVC)
1st r-f VT-86	350	19,000	36,000	1.35 meg
2d r-f VT-86	350	19,000	36,000	1.35 meg
1st detector VT-87	500	19,000	26,000	1.35 meg
1st i-f VT-86	500	19,000	34,000	1.35 meg
2d i-f VT-86	500	19,000	32,000	2.35 meg
2d detector VT-88	750	19,000		.25 meg
2d a-f VT-66	1,000	19,000	19,000	.25 meg
R-f oscillator VT-65	0	54,000		50,000
C-w oscillator VT-65	0	300,000		.2 meg

#### 38. Removal and Assembly of Parts.—

#### a. Replacement of Radio-frequency Unit Assembly.—

Turn the BAND CHANGE knob to Band A and remove the set screw in the switch shaft sleeve (see figures 34 and 35). Then remove the single plug in the side of the r-f oscillator cover at the end of the receiver. By means of long nose pliers, draw the switch shaft through the hole. Remove the shield behind the tube shelf. Remove the shield behind the coil boxes and remove both round-head screws at the front, and the two spacer studs at the rear corners of the tube shelf. Raise the tube shelf as far off the mounting shelf as it will go. Make certain that the gang-tuning capacitor is closed; then unsolder the connections to the radio-frequency units and remove the screws which hold the units to the mounting shelf. Tag each wire so it will be replaced correctly. The unit may now be removed. When replacing the unit, be sure that the switches in the unit are in position for Band A before replace-



ment. Be sure all connections are made correctly before resoldering the wires.

#### b. Replacement of Radio-frequency Oscillator Unit Assembly.

Remove the screws holding the outer cover, which incloses the upper and lower compartments. Then remove the outer cover. Unsolder the four leads from the terminal panel below the tube socket. Tag each wire so it will be replaced correctly. Remove the four screws holding the unit to the bottom of the shield compartment. The unit may now be withdrawn from the chassis without removing the band switch shaft. When replacing the unit, make sure the switches in the unit are in the same position as the switch shaft.

# c. Replacement of Rectifier RA-20 and Dynamotors DM-21-(\*) and DM-21-CX.—

Unsolder the connections to the power unit at the connection strip and remove them in a group. The connections should be noted or tagged so that they will be replaced correctly. Remove the two screws adjacent to the 1st and 2nd intermediate-frequency tube sockets which secure the two mounting-support posts at the back of the power unit. Remove the two stud bolts which holds the hinge sections together, or remove the six screws holding the power unit hinges to the front panel.

#### 39. Alignment.—

#### a. Apparatus Set-up.—

Figure 40 shows a typical set-up for an alignment job. Note especially that the receiver is standing upright. In this position, all the adjusting screws and controls are readily accessible. The illustration shows the most usual combination of apparatus available under field conditions, as listed in paragraph 39c.

#### b. Dynamotor or Rectifier Support.—

The primary adjusting screws of the three intermediate-frequency transformers are on the under side of the chassis. In order to reach them, it is necessary to remove one mounting stud of the dynamotor or rectifier and to swing the latter up on its outer hinge. Before touching the receiver, cut a piece of scrap wood 6 inches long and about 1 inch by ½ or ¾ inch in cross section. Stand



the receiver on its oscillator-compartment end. Find the two small cap screws close to the first and second intermediate-frequency tubes and remove them; the studs or collars through which these screws pass will fall out. Loosen and then pull out the long screw passing through the inner hinge of the dynamotor or rectifier.

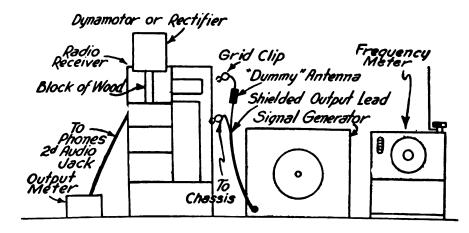


Figure 40.—Set-up of receivers and test equipment for receiver alignment.

(When the receiver is upright, this will be the *lower* hinge.) The unit is now loose. Raise it slowly, making sure that the connecting wires are free, and prop it upright by means of the wood block. The unit is heavy, and will keep the block in place rather securely.

#### c. Equipment.

The following equipment will be required for proper receiver alignment:

- (1) Signal Generator I-72 series, or equal.
- (2) Headset or loudspeaker.
- (3) Dummy antennas (50-μμf capacitor for radio-frequency alignment for 1500 kc and above; 250-μμf capacitor for alignment below 1500 kc; 300-ohm resistor for intermediate-frequency alignment).
- (4) Frequency Meter SCR-211 series.
- (5) Test Set I-56 series.
- (6) Alignment tools.
- (7) Special battery cord and battery.
- (8) Plug PL-55 (or equal) for output meter.



#### d. Precautions Prior to Alignment.—

Before an attempt is made to align or calibrate a receiver, it is essential that all components be operating satisfactorily. It is assumed that all the tubes have average constants. The receiver must be warmed up for about an hour prior to alignment. This is to permit stabilization of the radio-frequency circuits and other circuit elements. The signal generator and frequency meter also must have about an hour warm-up before an alignment is attempted. In connecting the receiver for alignment and calibration, be very careful that the sensitive meter located in the signal generator is not shorted to ground by the power supply employed in the receiver. Attenuators and meters of certain signal generators burn out very easily if improperly grounded. Check to ascertain that the same side of the power line is grounded in both signal generator and receiver in the case of the a-c operated receivers. Since no fuses are provided in the output circuits of signal generators, it is impossible to provide protection against this source of trouble. BE VERY CAREFUL IN HANDLING THIS EQUIPMENT. The signal generator must be placed as close to the receiver as possible to enable the use of short leads. Long leads serve no useful purpose and often cause the equipment to operate erratically. Some of the alignment screws for the i-f transformers cannot be reached unless the dynamotor unit is removed. Instructions for the removal of components are given in paragraph 39b. Note the locking arrangement on the i-f alignment screws. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE LOCKING NUT BE RELEASED BEFORE THE ADJUSTING SCREW IS TURNED. Be very careful when manipulating the alignment screws.

#### e. Receiver markings.—

#### (1) Radio-frequency letter markings.—

Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) have four band positions. The trimmer capacitor adjustment screws associated with each band are similarly marked by letters A through D, inclusive. The BC-312-(\*). BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-(\*), having six band positions, are marked by letters A through F.

#### (2) Radio-frequency capacitance markings.—

The trimmer capacitor adjustment screws, in addition to the band letter markings, show the relative value of capacitance included in the circuit. A red dot is located on one side of the screw



driver slot in the end of the screw. The capacitor is of the airpadded type composed of a stator and a rotor. The rotor can be rotated through 360 degrees; at the completion of one revolution, the initial capacitance value is repeated. When the receiver is setting in a normal position, the stator plates are located below the center line (screw driver slot). Capacitance is at a minimum when the red dot is above the center line, and at a maximum when the red dot is below the center line.

#### (3) Intermediate-frequency markings.—

Each intermediate-frequency transformer is marked on top of the container with its functional purpose. For Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) the markings are: 1ST DET TRANS and C-292, 1ST IF TRANS and C-293, and 2D IF TRANS and C-294. An adjustment screw is located on the top of each transformer. Adjustment screws on the under side of the chassis are for 1ST DET TRANS and 2D IF TRANS. There is no under side adjustment for the 1ST IF TRANS. For Receivers BC-312-(\*)1, BC-312-(\*) X<sup>1</sup> and BC-342-(\*) the markings are: 1ST DET TRANS and C-2821, 1ST IF TRANS and C-283, and 2D IF TRANS and C-284. Each of these transformers has a top and bottom adjustment screw. The 1ST DET TRANS<sup>2</sup> also contains the crystal phasing circuit equipped with a crystal. For all types of receivers, the adjustment screws on the intermediate-frequency transformers vary the position of the iron cores as a means of tuning. Each adjusting screw is locked by means of a lock nut.

#### f. Alignment frequencies.—

(1) Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312(\*) X, and BC-342-(\*) use an intermediate frequency of 470 kc. The radio-frequency alignment frequencies for the different bands are:

Band	Alignment Frequency
A	2900 kc
В	4900 kc
С	7850 kc
D	11000 kc
E	13750 kc
F	17700 kc

11st DET TRANS and C-412 in Receivers BC-312-N, and BC-312-NX.

1st DET TRANS and C-422 in Receivers BC-312-L and BC-312-M.

Not on Receivers BC-312-L, BC-312-M, BC-312-N and BC-312-NX.



BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*) On bands, A, B, and C the radio-frequency oscillator operates at a frequency 470 kc above the radio-frequency signal

being received. For bands D, E, and F the radio-frequency oscillator operates 470 kc below the radio-frequency signal being received.

- On bands A, B, and C set the radio-frequency oscillator trimmer capacitors for the minimum capacitance for which the radio-frequency oscillator can be peaked. Set the radio-frequency oscillator trimmer of bands D. E. and F for the maximum capatance for which the radio-frequency oscillator can be peaked. This automatically avoids setting the radio-frequency oscillator at an image frequency.
- Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) use an intermediate-frequency of 92.5 kc. The radio-frequency alignment frequencies for the different bands are:

Band	Alignment Frequency
Ā	255 kc
В	<b>440</b> kc
С	800 kc
D	1450 kc

- In Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*), the radiofrequency oscillator operates at a frequency 92.5 kc above the radio-frequency signal being received.
- For Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*), set the radio-frequency oscillator trimmer capacitors for the minimum capacitance that will peak the oscillator circuit.
- If a signal generator capable of generating a frequency of 92.5 kc for the alignment of the i-f of Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) type is not available, a substitute will have to be used. See g(4)(b) below.
  - Alignment Procedure.—
    - (1)General.—

Digitized by Google

This alignment procedure applies to Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X, BC-314-(\*), BC-342-(\*) and BC-344-(\*). The following panel control settings are made before the alignment is begun, and are left in these positions unless otherwise stated:

Generated on 2015-10-08 16:56 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

- (a) Set OFF-MVC-AVC switch to MVC.
- (b) Set CRYSTAL PHASING control to OUT (if receiver is equipped with crystal).
- (c) Set CW-OSC OFF-ON switch to OFF (except for CW-OSC alignment.)
- (d) Set VOL control for maximum output.
- (e) Plug output meter into PHONES 2D AUDIO.
- (2) Calibration of Test Equipment.—

Frequency Meter Set SCR-211-(\*) can be used to check the frequency and stability of the signal generator used. This is done by coupling (inductively or capacitively - not directly) the output of the signal generator to the antenna of the frequency meter. Set the signal generator at the test frequency to be used, and adjust the output so that a satisfactory heterodyne note is heard in the phones which are plugged into the frequency meter. When this is accomplished adjust the frequency meter for zero beat with the signal generator. Check the frequency by reading the setting of the frequency meter, and make the necessary readjustments of the signal generator to keep it on frequency (using the frequency meter as the standard).

#### (3) Order of Stage Alignment.—

An over-all receiver alignment is accomplished by adjusting the various stages in the following order:

- (a) Second intermediate-frequency transformer
- (b) First intermediate-frequency transformer
- (c) First detector output transformer
- (d) Continuous-wave oscillator
- (e) Crystal filter (when employed in the receiver)
- (f) Radio-frequency oscillator
- (g) Grid circuit of the first detector
- (h) Grid circuit of the preceding radio-frequency stages
- (i) Antenna alignment capacitors
- (4) Intermediate-frequency Alignment ---
- (a) With receiver controls set as instructed in paragraph 39g (1) and the signal generator set for the intermediate frequency of the receiver to be aligned, introduce the test signal into the mixer stage by connecting the signal generator output through a 300-



ohm resistor to the grid cap (which remains on the tube) of the mixer Tube VT-87. The ground side of the signal generator output must be connected to the ground connection of the receiver. Always use the lowest signal generator output for which a good resonance indication can be obtained. Align the intermediatefrequency transformer and working back toward and including the 1st detector output transformer. Repeat the adjustments by going through this sequence until the i-f circuits are perfectly aligned, as indicated by maximum output meter reading. In the event that some major repairs have been made in the i-f circuits. the latter may be so far out of alignment that this procedure cannot be used. If so move the signal generator connection to the grid cap of the second intermediate-frequency stage, without changing the ground connection. Adjust the intermediate-frequency transformers for maximum response, as indicated by the output meter. If this circuit will not peak at the frequency specified, a check must be made to determine the source of the trouble before the alignment procedure can be continued. Make a circuit continuity test to determine whether or not the i-f transformer concerned is defective. After the 2d i-f stage has been peaked, connect the signal generator output to the grid cap of the 1st i-f tube. Align this stage by proceeding as in the 2d i-f stage. Here again, if the circuit will not peak at the specified frequency, the source of trouble must be located before continuing. Move the signal generator connection to the grid cap of the 1st detector tube. Use the same procedure to align the 1st detector transformer. Go over all the stages again and adjust for maximum output. The i-f amplifier stages then will be aligned, and a 150-microvolt signal from the signal generator should produce an output signal of at least 10 milliwatts, with a noise component of not over 1 milliwatt.

- (b) If a signal generator which tunes to 92.5 is not available use the following method of i-f alignment of BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*):
- (1) Set FREQUENCY dial of receiver to any frequency of any band, for example 200 kilocycles.
- (2) Plug headset into frequency meter, and insert the end of antenna lead from the frequency meter into the receiver oscillator compartment (open hinged cover) so that its end (no conductors exposed) lies close to the stator plates of the oscillator tuning capacitor section.



- (3) Tune frequency meter to 92.5 kc above the frequency at which the receiver dial is set for (if 200 kc, 200 + 92.5 or 292.5 kc), then slowly tune the frequency meter dial back and forth, about 15 kc, until a varying beat frequency note is heard in the phones. When zero beat is heard in the phones, cease tuning, and note the point on the frequency meter dial at which zero beat is heard. Consult the frequency meter calibration book for the frequency. If the frequency obtained is not 92.5 kc more than the frequency indicated by the receiver dial, adjust the receiver oscillator trimmer in small steps until a zero beat is heard in the frequency meter headset exactly 92.5 kc above the receiver dial setting.
- (4) When the oscillator trimmer is finally adjusted to the desired frequency, tighten the locknut on this adjustment so that it cannot change. Disconnect and turn "off" frequency meter. Do not change receiver dial.
- (5) Connect the I-72-(\*), through a 250  $\mu\mu$ f capacitor dummy antenna. to the receiver antenna post. Connect the output meter to the receiver's (final) output jack.
- (6) Set the dial of the signal generator to the same frequency as that indicated on the receiver dial (200 kc). Use a modulated signal from the signal generator, and align the i-f transformers for peak output in the output meter as described in paragraph 39g (4) (a) above.
  - (5) Adjustment of the Continuous-wave Oscillator.—

With the i-f circuit properly aligned, the c-w oscillator can be adjusted. Set the CW-OSC OFF-ON switch to ON. Adjust the signal generator for a c-w signal (Modulator turned off). Set the arrow on the CW-OSC AJUST control to the horizontal position. The trimmer capacitor of the continuous-wave oscillator is accessible through a hole in the front panel (located above CW-OSC OFF-ON switch) after the slotted cap plug is removed. Vary this capacitor until a heterodyne note, zero beat, and finally a heterodyne note again are produced. Back up on the trimmer until zero beat is obtained. Rotate the CW-OSC ADJUST control 90 degrees to the right, then back to the horizonal position again, and then 90 degrees to the left. During this rotation the signal should increase in pitch, decrease as the horizontal position is approached, and then rise in pitch again as the control is rotated to the left. Check the adjustment for beats between the continuous



wave oscillator and the radio-frequency oscillator by varying the tuning of the receiver over a wide range of frequencies. The audio note should not change if the continuous-wave oscillator adjustment has been made properly.

#### (6) Alignment of the Radio-frequency Oscillator —

Check the r-f oscillator alignment with the c-w oscillator turned off and modulation applied to the signal generator (with the signal generator output still connected to the grid of the first detector tube). Adjust the signal generator to the proper frequency for the band being aligned. With the receiver set on the corresponding band, the trimmer capacitor of the r-f oscillator must be adjusted until maximum response is obtained on the output meter. There are two possible adjustments of the trimmer that will produce identical output meter readings. One of these corresponds to the image frequency, while the other is the desired frequency. At this point it is impossible to tell whether the r-f oscillator is above or below the r-f frequency unless it is checked by means of the frequency meter. Such a check will also provide a means of double-checking the intermediate frequency, since this should be the difference between the signal generator reading and the reading of the frequency meter. When the above operations are completed for each of the bands using the specified alignment frequencies, the receiver is ready for alignment of the radio-frequency stages. The adjustment of the radio-frequency oscillator trimmer capacitors is very critical and the slightest change in position of the trimmers detunes the radio-frequency oscillator circuits. In the final adjustment, rock the main tuning dial of the receiver back and forth, and note the point of maximum output. If this test results in good centering of the frequency markings behind the hair-line indicator, the trimmer is properly adjusted. If, however, the maximum output is obtained at a different frequency marking than that of the signal generator, repeat the adjustment of the radiofrequency oscillator trimmer until exact frequency agreement is attained.

### (7) Alignment of the Radio-frequency Stages.—

Remove the flat-head screws and shield plate that cover the r-f amplifier coil trimmers. The signal generator output must be connected to the grid cap of the 2d r-f tube through a 50  $\mu\mu$ f capacitor for all receivers except the BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-



(\*); for these use a 250  $\mu\mu$ f capacitor. The grid circuit of the 1st detector must be aligned for maximum output. Then connect the signal generator output to the grid cap of the first radio-frequency tube, and align the grid circuit of the 2d radio-frequency stage for maximum output. Leave the caps on the tubes whenever connecting the signal generator to them, and while working on the trimmers for a particular band do not touch the trimmer adjustments of other bands. Proceed with the alignment of one band and work towards the 1st r-f stage grid circuit. Recheck the overall r-f alignment before starting to align another band. Be sure to use low signal generator output.

#### (8) Alignment of the Antenna Stage.—

With the ALIGN INPUT control set in the mid position (arrow pointing up), adjust the trimmer across the grid of the first r-f stage for maximum output. This alignment must be checked over the entire range. Perfect alignment over the entire ranges of bands A and B is not possible in receivers of the BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-(\*) types. In these cases a compromise position of the antenna trimmer must be determined by checking alignment over the band several times, and then choosing the setting at which best results are obtained.

#### (9) Crystal Filter Check.—

When the i-f and r-f circuits are properly aligned, turn the CRYSTAL PHASING control from the OUT position and adjust for minimum background noise. Set the signal generator to an unmodulated signal. Turn the main dial sharply back and forth across the band point for which the receiver is tuned to receive the signal generator output. Under these conditions a musical chirp will be heard. If the chirp is present this indicates that the crystal is being excited by the varying i-f signal produced by the above tuning operation. The effect will be more pronounced for one direction of the main tuning dial than for the other. After a careful alignment, a retrim of the r-f oscillator with the signal generator output introduced into the receiver at the signal antenna, will yield the maximum crystal sensitivity. This adjustment will be very critical for each of the six bands and care must be taken that the previous alignment work is not lost. Do not touch the radio-frequency or intermediate-frequency amplifier coil trimmers or the main tuning dial during retrimming operations on



the radio-frequency oscillators. During the retrimming operations the phasing adjustment must not be disturbed. When retrimming operations are complete, set the CRYSTAL PHASING control to OUT, and check the signal sensitivity. There should be no loss in sensitivity.

#### (10) Check of Final Alignment.—

With the receiver aligned, the main tuning control should be varied throughout the band and the alignment checked for at least three different frequency settings in the band. Satisfactory performance will be obtained if the r-f oscillator is following the radiofrequency stages correctly and producing a difference (or beat) frequency equal to the intermediate frequency. In actual practice, absolutely perfect tracking is never obtained. It is essential that the receiver be checked throughout each band, and the circuits so compensated that optimum results are obtained. When a receiver is out of alignment, the radio-frequency oscillator often may be adjusted to the wrong side of the radio-frequency stages, in which case tracking with the receiver and preceding stages is not possible. Consequently, extreme care must be taken to see that the initial radio-frequency oscillator alignment frequency is on the correct side of the radio-frequency stages so that proper tracking will be possible. The final check of correct alignment is the sensitivity and selectivity of the receiver, after completion of all test. Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, and BC-342-(\*) will be capable of producing a 10-milliwatt output signal with a signal-to-noise ratio of 4 to 1, with not more than a 5-microvolt input at any frequency in the range of the receiver. Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344- (\*) will be able to produce a 10-milliwatt signal output with a signal-to-noise ratio of 4 to 1, with not more than a 10-microvolt input at any frequency within the range of the receiver.

#### h. Special Alignment Procedure for the Crystal Filter.—

Under the alignment conditions described in g above, the receiver sensitivity without the use of the crystal is at its maximum. Considerably less sensitivity than that indicated in paragraph 39g (10) is obtained when the CRYSTAL PHASING control is set for maximum crystal selectivity. In the event that maximum sensitivity in conjunction with crystal selectivity is required, use the following alignment procedure:

(1) Align the receiver as described in paragraph 39 g.



Generated on 2015-10-08 16:57 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

- (2) Set the CRYSTAL PHASING control for minimum background noise.
- (3) Vary the signal generator frequency above and below 470 kc by means of the fine frequency control adjustment, so as to bring the signal generator frequency to exact coincidence with the natural frequency of the crystal at the above mentioned setting of the phasing control.
- (4) Readjust the top core trimmer screw (located at the top of the 1st detector output transformer) for maximum output.
- (5) Repeat the operations of (2) and (3) again. Do not change the setting of the crystal phasing control during operations indicated in (2), (3), (4) and (5).
- (6) The receiver now will have a considerably higher crystal selectivity and sensitivity than before, but when the crystal operation is removed, sensitivity will be slightly less.

Paragraph

SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

SECTION V

Table of Replaceable Parts.—

Table of Replaceable Parts

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*)

NOTE: Unless otherwise indicated, parts as listed apply to all equipments covered by this manual.

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.

Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
.5	4	3D289	CAPACITOR CA-89; variable, air, 3-25 µµf,	Band A trimmer, 1st r-f	SC-A-1728
			7 plates, 0.008" minimum spacing between rotor and stator plates, isolantite base, over-	•	
			all length 1-9/32", screwdriver adjustment,		
			special contact spider, plates and wiper con-		
			tacts silver or nickel plated. (Same as C <sub>7</sub> ,		
			C <sub>13</sub> , C <sub>19</sub> .)		
ائن	∞	3D291	CAPACITOR CA-291; variable, air, 6-100 $\mu\mu$ f,	Band B trimmer, 1st r-f   SC-A-1728	SC-A-1728
			27 plates, 0.008" minimum spacing between		
			rotor and stator plates, isolantite base, over-		
			all length 1%", screwdriver adjustment,		
			special contact spider, plates and wiper con-		
			tacts silver or nickel plated, all other parts		
			nickel plated. (Same as C3, C8, C9, C14, C15,		
			C <sub>20</sub> , C <sub>21</sub> .)		
ເລື	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	Band C trimmer, 1st r-f	i

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 16:57 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Order replacement sarts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

Signal Corps Drawing No.	SC-A-1728						1	l	1	1	I	ı			1		İ	i		ł	
	, 1st r-f						; lst r-f	, 1st r-f	r, 2d r-f	r, 2d r-f	r, 2d r-f	r, 2d r-f			r, 2d r-f		r, 2d r-f	r, 1st		r, 1st	
Function	Band D trimmer, 1st r-f						Band E trimmer, 1st r-f	F trimmer, 1st r-f	A trimmer, 2d r-f	B trimmer, 2d r-f	C trimmer, 2d	D trimmer, 2d			Band E trimmer, 2d r-f		Band F trimmer, 2d r-f	Band A trimmer, 1st	or	Band B trimmer, 1st	or
	Band D						Band E	Band F	Band A	Band F	Band (	Band	_	•			Band F	Band 4	detector	Band I	detector
Name and Description of Part	CAPACITOR CA-290; variable, air, 4-50 $\mu\mu$ f, 14 plates, 0.008" minimum spacing between	rotor and stator plates, isolantite base, over-	all length 1½", screwdriver adjustment, special contact spider plates and winer con-	tacts silver or nickel plated, all other parts	nickel plated. (Same as C5, C6, C10, C11, C12,	$C_{16}$ , $C_{17}$ , $C_{18}$ , $C_{22}$ , $C_{23}$ , $C_{24}$ .)	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C4.)	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C4.)	CAPACITOR CA-289; (Same as C <sub>1.</sub> )	CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C2.)	CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C4.) (Except	BC-312-J, L, M and BC-342-J, L, M.)	CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>1</sub> .) (Used in	BC-312-J, L, M and BC-342-J, L, M only.)	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>i.</sub> )	CAPACITOR CA-289; (Same as C <sub>1.</sub> )		CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	
Signal Corps Stock Number	3D290						1	1	1	I		Ī		-	1		_	1		i	
Quan. in Equip.	12							i	l	ı	1	1			I		ı	1		1	
Ref. No.	<b>*</b>					-	రో	ပီ	, S	ぴ	లో	$C_{10}$			C <sub>11</sub>		ပ်	C <sub>13</sub>	2	<b>1</b> 5	

Signal Corps         Name and Description of Part         Function         Signal Corps           Stock Number         CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C₂.)         Band C trimmer, 1st detector         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₁.)         Band D trimmer, 1st detector         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₁.)         Band E trimmer, 1st detector         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₁.)         Band F trimmer, 1st detector         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₁.)         Band B trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C₂.)         Band B trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₂.)         Band D trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₂.)         Band D trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₂.)         Band D trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₂.)         Band B trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₂.)         Band B trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C₂.)         Band B trimmer, 1-f socillator         —           —         C	CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-299; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-299; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  Socillator  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-291; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  Socillator  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)	Stock Number         Name and Description of Part         Function
Number	Stock Number
Signal Corps Stock Number	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Adam. II Equip.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--

Ref.	Quan.in	Signal Corps	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps
No.	Eduip.	ı			Drawing No.
$C_{26}$	1	3D293	CAPACITOR CA-293; variable, air, 10-210	Antenna alignment	SC-D-2580
			$\mu\mu$ f, isolantite base, overall length 3-9/16" x		
			1-9/32" high, plates, studs and shaft silver		
			plated.	•	
C <sub>2</sub> 7	2	3D284	CAPACITOR CA-284; fixed, 0.05 $\mu$ f $\pm 10\%$ ,	1st r-f bypass	SC-D-1995
i			400 v. d.c. working, paper, pigtail leads.		
			(Same as C <sub>32</sub> , C <sub>39</sub> , C <sub>62</sub> , C <sub>87</sub> , C <sub>99</sub> , C <sub>102</sub> .)		
ļ	П	3D292	CAPACITOR CA-292; variable, air, 13-226	Tuning gang	SC-D-2568
			$\mu\mu f$ , 4 sections. (C <sub>28</sub> , C <sub>34</sub> , C <sub>48</sub> , C <sub>82</sub> .)		
ည်ဳ	I	1	One section of CA-292; (See preceding item).	1st r-f tuning	1
1	က	3D195	CAPACITOR CA-195; fixed, 3 section, each		SC-D-512
			0.05 $\mu$ f +14% —6%, 300 v. d.c. working,		
		-	paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, sealed		
			in metal case 1.738" long x 1-1/16" high x		
			9/16" wide, 2.125" between centers of		
			mounting brackets. (C.9, C30, C31, C35, C36,		
			C37, C48, C49, C50.)		•
ည်ီ	1		One section of CA-195; (See preceding item).	1st r-f cathode bypass	ı
ညီ	!	ĺ	One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>29</sub> .)	1st r-f screen bypass	Ĺ
ညီ	!	1	One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)	1st r-f "B" supply bypass	1
C <sub>35</sub>	 	,	CAPACITOR CA-284; (Same as C27.)	1st r-f plate bypass	1

Generated on 2015-10-08 16:57 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

G. Ref.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
 ပီ	9	3D266	CAPACITOR CA-266; fixed, 100 µµf +14%	2d r-f grid coupling	SC-D-1993
20			-6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads.		
ξle			(Same as C <sub>45</sub> , C <sub>47</sub> , C <sub>86</sub> , C <sub>101</sub> .)		
ج چ	ı	1	One section of CA-292; (Same as C <sub>28</sub> .)	2d r-f tuning	i
<u>ن</u> ئ	1	-	One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>29</sub> .)	2d r-f cathode bypass	1
ညီ	1		One section of CA-195; (Same as C.9.)	2d r-f screen bypass	!
$C_{37}$	1		One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>29</sub> .)	2d r-f "B" supply bypass	1
్ట్	1	-	CAPACITOR CA-294; (Same as Car.)	1st detector padder	1
	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-284; (Same as C27.)	2d r-f plate bypass	
ر 10	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-294; (Same as C.,;.)	R-f oscillator padder	İ
ີ່ ວ <sup>ັ</sup> ້ 1	-	3D278	CAPACITOR CA-278; fixed, 5 µµf +14%	C-w oscillator coupling	SC-D-1993
i			6%, 300 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads.		
			(Use to replace 5 $\mu\mu$ f Erie type NPO-K in		
			BC-312-L, M.)		
C4:	-	3D300	CAPACITOR CA-300; fixed, 3000 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band C padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
			250 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	oscillator	
C <sup>‡3</sup>	-	3D297	CAPACITOR CA-297; fixed, 1600 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band B padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
			250 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.		
C <sup>‡</sup> C	-	3D299	CAPACITOR CA-299; fixed, 750 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band A padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
		•	250 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	oscillator	
TO ERS	l	1	CAPACITOR CA-266; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .)	1st detector grid	1
10				coupling	
igin	1	1	One section of CA-292; (Same as C <sub>28</sub> .)	1st detector tuning	i
	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-266: (Same as Ca.)	R-f oscillator coupling	-

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--

Ref. No. C48 C.30 C.30	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number  3D323	Name and Description of Part  One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)  One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)  One section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-323; variable, air, 4-50 μμf, (Except BC-312-L, M, N, NX.)  CAPACITOR CA-342; fixed, 100 μμf ±2%.)	Name and Description of PartFunctionOne section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)1st detector cathode bypassOne section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)1st detector screen bypassOne section of CA-195; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .)1st detector "B" supply bypassCAPACITOR CA-323; variable, air, 4-50 μμf, (Except BC-312-L, M, N, NX.)CAPACITOR CA-342; fixed, 100 μμf ±2%.	Signal Corps Drawing No.  SC-A-1728
	H	<b>43D266</b>		√1st i-f grid coupling	SC-D-1993
	l	+ +	CAPACITOR CA-344; fixed, 400 μμf ±2%, 400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads. (Same as C <sub>56</sub> , C <sub>57</sub> .) (Except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.) CAPACITOR CA-296; fixed, 400 μμf ±2%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, %" x %" x %". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A and BC-342 on'v.)	lst detector transformer primary tuning	SC-D-1993

an assembly, not a replaceable part. †Part of

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 16:57 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

30	Ref.	Quan.in	Signal Corps	Nome and Description of Deat		Signal Corps
0	No.	Equip.	Stock Number	name and Description of Fart	r unccion	Drawing No.
g			+	CAPACITOR CA-371; fixed, 0.01 $\mu$ f ±10%,	1st detector plate bypass	RL-D-6222
le				450 v. d.c. working, mica, 114." between		
				centers of mounting holes. (Same as C <sub>56</sub> ,		
				C <sub>58</sub> , C <sub>63</sub> , C <sub>66</sub> , C <sub>76</sub> .) (Except BC-312, BC-		
	C.	1		312-A, N, NX, BC-342, BC-342-N.)		
	•		-l-	CAPACITOR CA-281; fixed, 0.01 $\mu$ f $\pm 10\%$ ,	1st detector plate bypass	SC-D-1995
1				400 v. d.c. working, paper. (Used in BC-	,	
03				312, BC-312-A, N, NX, BC-342, BC-342-N		
			-	only.)		
			<b>+</b> -	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C <sub>53</sub> .) (Ex-		
				cept BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)		
	S.		+-	CAPACITOR CA-295; fixed, 50 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,   lst i-f transformer	1st i-f transformer	
	Ì			300 v. d.c. working, mica, ½" x %" x ¼".	secondary tuning	
				(Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342 only.		
			<b>+</b>	CAPACITOR CA-371; (Same as C54.) (Ex-		
				cept BC-312, BC-312-A, N, NX, BC-342, BC-		
U				342-N.)		
INI	$\mathbf{C}_{\mathrm{s}}$	1	+	CAPACITOR CA-281; (Same as C <sub>54</sub> .) (Used   \}2d i-f AVC bypass	2d i-f AVC bypass	
VΕΙ	;			in BC-312, BC-312-A, N, NX, BC-342, BC-		
RSI				342-N only.)		
or T						

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--Par. 40 a.

(Cont'd).— and receiver model.	Function Signal Corps Drawing No.	i the week from on	primary tuning		1st i-f plate bypass —		— SC-D-2567			1st i-f cathode bypass	1st i-f screen bypass —	1st i-f "B" supply bypass	1st detector AVC bypass —				
Radio Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd).—Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	Name and Description of Part	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C <sub>53</sub> .) (Ex- cept BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)		CAPACITOR CA-371; (Same as C <sub>54</sub> .) (Ex- cept BC-312, BC-312-A, NX, BC-342.) (Re-		in BC-312, BC-312-A, NX, BC-342.)	CAPACITOR CA-302; fixed, 3 sections, each 0.05 uf +14%-6%, 300 v. d.c. working,	paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, sealed in metal case, 1.738" long x 1-1/16" high x	9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side,	other bracket at front. (C <sub>59</sub> , C <sub>60</sub> , C <sub>61</sub> .)		One section of CA-302; (Same as C <sub>50</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-284; (Same as C <sub>27</sub> .)	replaceable part.	•		
dio Receivers BC- Order replaceme	Signal Corps Stock Number	+ +	-	+	+	-	3D302			1	l	I	_	assembly, not a replace			
	Quan. in Equip.		l		1		H			l	l	1	ı	a a			
Par. 40 a.	No.	gle	C <sub>3</sub> 7		$C_{58}$	104					UNI		(	TY OF		ORNIA	ı

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

Digitized by (	Par. 40 a.		dio Receivers BC- Order replaceme	Radio Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd).— Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	(Cont'd).—and receiver model.	
Go	Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
ogle			+	CAPACITOR CA-371; (Same as C <sub>74</sub> .) (Except BC-312, BC-312-A, N, NX, BC-342, BC-342-N.)		
	$C_{63}$		+	CAPACITOR CA-281; (Same as C.4.) (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, N, NX, BC-342-N	1st i-f AVC bypass	
			+-	only.)  CAPACITOR CA-296; (Same as C <sub>53</sub> .) (Used in BC-342 only.)		
1	ت	İ	+	CAPACITOR CA-342; fixed, 100 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads (Fycent BC-312 BC-342)	9d if transformer	2009 1009
05	<b>3</b>		+ +	CAPACITOR CA-295; (Same as C <sub>55</sub> .) (Used in BC-312, BC-342 only.) CAPACITOR CA-342; (Same as C <sub>44</sub> .) (Ex-	secondary tuning	
l	C <sub>6.5</sub>	1	+		2d i-f transformer primary tuning	1
JNIVERSI			<b>+</b> .	CAPACITOR CA-371; (Same as C <sub>i,4</sub> .) (Ex- cept BC-312, BC-312-A, N, NX, BC-342 and BC-342-N.)		
Original fro TY OF C	$C_{KG}$	ı	+ +	CAPACITOR CA-281; (Same as C <sub>34</sub> .) (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, N, NX, and BC-342-N.) CAPACITOR CA-296; (Same as C <sub>20</sub> .) (Used	2d i-f plate bypass	1
m ALIF				BC-342 only.)		

rt of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd). rar. 40 a.

model.
receiver
and
description,
and
name
number,
stock
þ
parts
replacement
Order

Go No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	1	3D279	CAPACITOR CA-279; fixed, 10 μμf +14%—	Diode AVC coupling	SC-D-1993
gle			$6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail terminals. (Use to replace 10 $\mu\mu$ f Erie type		
	6	30301	NPO-K in BC-312-L, M.) CAPACITOR CA-301: fixed 3 sections each	ļ	SC.D.2567
	1		0.05 μf +14%—6%, 300 v. d.c. working, paper,		
			oil impregnated, 3 terminals, sealed in metal		
		-	case, 1.738" long x 9/16" wide x 1-1/16"		
•			(Co., Co., Co., Co., Co.,		
ဦ 106	İ	1	One section of CA-301; (See preceding item.)	2d i-f cathode bypass	
ဦ	1		One section of CA-301; (Same as Ces.)	2d i-f screen bypass	1
C <sub>70</sub>	1	. 1	One section of CA-301; (Same as C <sub>68</sub> .)	2d i-f plate supply	l
				bypass	
$\mathbf{c_n}$	-	3D218	CAPACITOR CA-218; fixed, 150 \(\text{mt} + 14\%\) \\ \text{6}\% 250 \(\text{v} \) d.c. working mica closed type		
			terminals.		
S L	-	3D193	CAPACITOR CA-193; fixed, 500 µµf +14%	2d detector output filter	SC-D-1993
NIVE			-6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, closed type terminals.		
	1	1	One section of CA-301; (Same as Cas.)	2d detector cathode	
Orio				bypass	
	`	1	One section of CA-301; (Same as C <sub>68</sub> .)	1st audio "B" supply	
from CAL	1	1	One section of CA-301; (Same as Cas.)	bypass AVC filter	

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:04 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

rs BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*) X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd).—	lacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.
rers BC-312	<u> </u>
Radio Receiv	Order re
0 a.	

Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
			CAPACITOR CA-371; (Same as C <sub>74</sub> .) (Ex-		
1		***************************************	cept BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.) (Replaces		
			CA-281 in all models.)		
$C_{76}$	1		CAPACITOR CA-281; (Same as C,4.) (Used	2d audio grid coupling	
			in BC-312, BC-312-A only.)		
		1	CAPACITOR CA-296; (Same as C <sub>53</sub> .) (Used		
•			in BC-342 only.)		
07	-	3D276	CAPACITOR CA-276; fixed, 3 sections, each		SC-D-512
			0.1 $\mu f$ +14% —6%, 400 v. d.c. working,		
			paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, sealed		
			in metal case, 1-27/32" long x 1" high x		-
			13/16" wide, 21/8" between centers of		
			mounting brackets. (C <sub>78</sub> , C <sub>79</sub> , C <sub>80</sub> .)		
<u>ژ</u>	1	1	One section of CA-276; (See preceding item.)	-"A" supply bypass	İ
ر گ	ı		One section of CA-276; (Same as C <sub>78</sub> .)	+"A" supply bypass	1
C <sub>s</sub>		1	One section of CA-276; (Same as C <sub>78</sub> .)	2d audio "B" supply	1
				bypass	
$C_{\epsilon_1}$		1	CAPACITOR CA-281; (Same as C <sub>54</sub> .)	1st audio grid coupling	1
<i>''</i> ک	1	1	One section of CA-292; (Same as C <sub>28</sub> .)	R-f oscillator tuning	İ
C <sub>S</sub>	-	3D277	CAPACITOR CA-277; fixed, 0.1 $\mu$ f ±10%,	R-f oscillator plate	SC-D-1995
0:			400 v. d.c. working, paper, pigtail leads.	bypass	

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd) ...

Signal Corps		SC-A-1728	SC-A-1728	1	1	
(Cont'd).— and receiver model. Function		C-w oscillator control	C-w oscillator trimmer	C-w oscillator grid	C-w oscillator plate bypass	R-f oscillator grid coupling
Radio Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*) X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd).—  Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.  In Signal Corps  Name and Description of Part  Function	CAPACITOR CA-280; variable, air, 10 μμf. (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, C, BC-342-C only.)  CAPACITOR CA-383; variable, air, 1-10 μμf,	o.008" minimum spacing between rotor and stator plates, assembly 1-11/16" long, special spider plate, shaft and studs all silver or nickel plated. (Except BC-312, BC-312-A, C and BC-342-C.)	CAPACITOR CA-253; variable, air, 4-75 $\mu$ f, 20 plates, 0.008" minimum spacing between stator and rotor plates, overall length 1-15/32", screwdriver adjustment, special contact spider, plates and wiper contacts silver or nickel plated, all other parts nickel	CAPACITOR CA-266; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-284; (Same as C <sub>27</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-266; (Same as C <sub>83</sub> .)
dio Receivers BC-Corder replacements Signal Corps	3D280 3D383		`3D253	i	i	
l a l		H	-	Ì	l	1
Par. 40 a. Ref. Qu. No. Eq.		c <sub>8+</sub>	C <sub>Z</sub>	Cxe	C <sub>8</sub> 1	$c_{\rm ss}$
ized by Google	2		108 UN	IVERS	Origina OYTI	

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--Par. 40 a.

) .—. er model.	Function Signal Corps Drawing No.	+ contact SC-D-1993		SC-A-1490			"B" power supply filter	nsformer	tuning	y tuning	tuning	1st detector transformer CC D 1003	
;) (Cont'd). n, and receive	Fu	Thermostat contact						    1st i-f transformer	primary tuning 2d i-f transformer				
Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd).—Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	Name and Description of Part	CAPACITOR CA-211; fixed, 0.002 $\mu$ f, 250 v. d.c. working, 7/8" x 7/8" x 5/16". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A and BC-342 only.)	CAPACITOR CA-211; (Same as C <sub>89</sub> .) (Used in BC 319 BC 319 A and BC 349 calv.)	CAPACITOR CA-329; electrolytic, 2 sections, each 8 \( \mu \)f, 450 v. d.c. working, capable of	withstanding continuous operation at 85° C.	One section of CA-329; (See preceding item.)	One section of CA-329; (Same as C <sub>80</sub> .) (Used in DC 349 C D T I M N cala.)	CAPACITOR CA-295; (Same as C <sub>55</sub> .) (Used	in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342 only.), CAPACITOR CA-295; (Same as C.z.) (Used			250 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	CAPACITOR CA-298; (Same as C <sub>114</sub> .) (Ex-
Radio Receivers BC- Order replacemen	Signal Corps Stock Number	3D211	- 1	3D329			1	· +-	<del>1-</del>	· <del>-1-</del>	- <b>4</b> -		<b>+-</b> -
	Quan.in Equip.		1				1				1		
Dar. 40 a.	Ref.	gle	C <sub>380</sub>	l		ي ا ا	ر 09	C <sub>91</sub>	Ü	JNIVE		iginal	ပ် from CALI

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

Digitized by Google

Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
C <sub>36</sub>	2	3D286	CAPACITOR CA-286; fixed, 75 μμf +14%	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1000
ؿ۠	ſ	1	CAPACITOR CA-286; (Same as Car.)	C-w oscillator output	SC-D-1390
ؾؙ	-	3D275	CAPACITOR CA-275; fixed, 4 $\mu$ f +14%	2d audio cathode bypass	SC-D-512
į			-6%, 50 v. d.c. working, 2 terminals, sealed		
			in metal case, 2" long x 2" high x 1" wide,		
			2%" between centers of mounting brackets.		
Š	ı	Ī	CAPACITOR CA-284; (Same as C <sub>27</sub> .)	2d r-f AVC bypass	1
C10	I	ļ	CAPACITOR CA-294; (Same as C25.)	2d r-f padder	1
C <sub>101</sub>	I	1	CAPACITOR CA-266; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .)	1st r-f grid coupling	1
C.	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-284; (Same as C27.)	1st r-f AVC bypass	1
C <sub>103</sub>	I	i	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C <sub>53</sub> .) (Used	1st detector transformer	ı
			in BC-312-N, NX only.)	tuning	
		(2Z3501-6A	CRYSTAL DC-6-A; quartz, 470 kc. (Except	Crystal filter	SC-D-2972
			BC-312, BC-312-A, L, M, N, NX, BC-342.)		
CX	<b>–</b>	~			-
		2Z3501-6	CRYSTAL DC-6; quartz, 470 kc. (Used in	Crystal filter	SC-A-1994
			BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342 only.)		
DM	-	3H1621-( )	DYNAMOTOR DM-21-(*); 235 v. d.c. out-	Plate power supply	SC-D-2723
			put at 90 ma, 12-14 v. d.c. input, 50° C rise,		
			enclosed in metal case 5-15/16" long x		
			5-7/16" wide x 31/8" deep. (Not used in BC-		•
			342-(*).) (DM-21-(*) may be used to re-		
			place DM-17-A in BC-312 by requisitioning		
			Bracket Set, Stock No. 2C4312/B50.)		

110

Original from

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Par. 40 a.		dio Receivers BC-	Radio Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*) X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd)	(Cont'd)	
		Order replacemen	ent parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	ı, and receiver model.	
No. Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
~_	п	3Z1921A	FUSE FU-21-A; cartridge type, 10 amperes,	Dynamotor and filament	
-1-			25 volts, 11, " long x 1, " dia. (Except BC-312(*)X.)	circuit	
<u>ج</u>	١	1	FUSE FU-21-A; (Same as F <sub>1</sub> .)	Dial light circuit	
'ድ''	-	3Z1927	FUSE FU-27; cartridge type, 2 amperes, 250	A-c line	
			volts, 114" long x 14" dia. (Except BC-312-		•
			(*) and BC-342.)		
Ŧ	ત્ર	3Z1925A	FUSE FU-25-A; 5 amperes, 25 volts, 114,"	Dynamotor and filament	
			long x 1, " dia. (Tsed in BC-312-(*)X only.)	circuit	
Ę,		-	FUSE FU-25-A; (Same as F <sub>1</sub> .)	Dial light circuit	
ŀΙ	_	3Z1890-6( )	FILTER FL-6-(*); contains chokes and ca-	Dynamotor filter unit	SC-D-1866
			pacitors, sealed in metal case 2" high x		
			11/2" wide x 5" long, 5-3/16" between mount-		
			ing centers.		
J	÷	2Z5534A	JACK JK-34-A; open circuit for 1/8" panel	\$1st audio phone jack	SC-D-2339
			max, brass sleeve threaded %-32, complete		
			with phenolic ring, washer, locating plate,		
			brass washers, nut, pin. Beryllium contact,		
			cadmium plated.		
٦.	[	ı	JACK JK-34-A; (Same as J <sub>1</sub> .)	2d audio phone jack	. 1
ب پ	8	2Z5533A	JACK JK-33-A; 3 circuit, for 1/8" panel max,	Speaker jack	SC-D-2332
)rin			brass sleeve threaded %-32, complete with		
inal			brass nut, pin, washer, terminal, phenolic		
fro			washer ring, locating plate. 2 beryllium cop-		
100			per contacts, cadimum plated.		

111

\$2d audio in BC-312-NX, L, M, N and BC-342-L, M,

Original from

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:04 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).z Бат. то

Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
J <sub>t</sub>		1	JACK JK-33-A; (Same as J <sub>3</sub> .)	Microphone jack	1
الم.	.1	1	JACK JK-34-A; (Same as J <sub>1</sub> .)	Key jack	<u> </u>
:		2C4342N/A2	First r-f unit assembly consisting of:	1st r-f tuning unit	SC-D-2553
			CAPACITORS: CA-289, (3) CA-290, (2)		Farn., 2538-37
			CA-291, CA-294; 2 switches, 6 coils and		
			terminal board assembly, overall assembly		
			mounted in aluminum box. (Used in BC-		
			312-F, HX, N, NX, BC-342-F, N.)		
ļ		2C4312M.1/T2	First r-f unit assembly consisting of:	1st 1-f tuning unit	RCA, T-
			CAPACITORS: CA-289, (3) CA-290, (2)		621254-502
			CA-291, CA-294; 2 switches, 6 coils and		
			terminal board assembly, overall assembly		
			mounted in aluminum box 4.937" x 5.390"		
			3, 2.061". (Used in BC-312-J, L, M, BC-342-	•	
			J, L, M, only.)	•	
‡[r]	-	3C1083	COIL	1st r-f, Band A	
Ţ.	-	3C1083-3	COIL	1st r-f, Band B	
<u>'</u> ‡	-	3C1083-6	COIL	1st r-f, Band C	
1,	-	3C1083-9	COIL	1st r-f, Band D	
 	-	3C1083-12	COIL	1st r-f, Band E	
ĻĮ.	-	3C1083-15	COIL	1st r-f, Band F	

‡BC-312-A uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX-289494. ‡BC-312-C uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX380082 or TX-262208. ‡BC-312-D uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. T-620350 except that oscillator coils are made in accordance

with RCA dwg. TX-262208. ‡For BC-312-F, HX, N and NX and BC-342-F and N use Farnsworth dwg. 2556. ‡For BC-312-J, L, M and BC-342-J, L, M use RCA dwg. TX-262208 and T-620350.

## RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X.

Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	-	2C4342N/A3	Second r-f unit assembly consisting of: CAPACITORS: CA-289, (3) CA-290, (2)	2d r-f tuning unit	SC-D-2553 Farn., 2538-38
			CA-291, CA-294; 2 switches, 6 coils and		
			terminal board assembly, overall assembly		
			mounted in aluminum box. (Used in BC-312-		
			F, HX, N, NX, BC-342-F, N.)		
1		2C4312M.1/T3	Second r-f unit assembly consisting of:	2d r-f tuning uni	RCA, T-
			CAPACITORS: CA-289, (3) CA-290, (2)		621254-503
			CA-291, CA-294; 2 switches, 6 coils and		
			terminal board assembly, overall assembly		
			mounted in aluminum box 4.937" x 5.390"		
			x 2.061". (Used in BC-312-J, L, M, BC-342-		
			J, L, M only.)		-
$L_7$	1	3C1083-1	COIL	2d r-f, Band A	
L,	1	3C1083-4	COIL	2d r-f, Band B.	
L,	-1	3C1083-7	COIL	2d r-f, Band C	
.L,0	-	3C1083-10	COIL	2d r-f, Band D	
$L_{11}$	1	3C1083-13	COIL	2d r-f, Band E	
.L.,	1	3C1083-16	COIL	2d r-f, Band F	

113

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.

Radio Receiwers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).-

Par. 40 a.

Digitized by

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:05 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

‡BC-312-A uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX-289494.

‡BC-312-C uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX380082 or TX-262208.

‡BC-312-D uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. T-620350 except that oscillator coils are made in accordance with RCA dwg. TX-262208.

‡For BC-312-F, HX, N and N.342-F and N use Farnsworth dwg. 2556.

‡For BC-312-J, L, M and BC-342-J, L, M use RCA dwg. TX-262208 and T-620350.

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:05 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Function Signal Corps Drawing No.	1st detector tuning unit SC-D-2533 Farn, 2538-36		1st detector tuning unit RCA. T-621254-504	···			Band A	Band B	Band C		Band D
	lst detector tu		1st detector tu				1st detector, Band A	1st detector, Band	1st detector, Band C	1st detector, Band	1st detector, Band
Name and Description of Part	First detector unit assembly consisting of: CAPACITORS: CA-289, (3) CA-290, (2)	CA-291, CA-294; 2 switches, 6 coils and terminal board assembly, overall assembly mounted in aluminum box. (Used in BC-312-F. HX, N. NX, BC-342-F. N.)	First detector unit assembly consisting of: CAPACITORS: CA-289, (3) CA-290, (2)	CA-291, CA-294; 2 switches, 6 coils and	mounted in aluminum box 4.937" x 5.390"	x 2.061". (Used in BC-312-J, L, M, BC-342-J, L, M only.)	COIL	COIL	COIL	COIL	COIL
Signal Corps Stock Number	2C4342N/A1		2C4312M.1/T4				3C390	2C390-1	3C390-2	3C390-3	3C390-4
Quan.in Equip.							-	-	-	-	_
Ref. No.			7				${}^{\star}_{\Gamma_{13}}$	‡[  -	$^{\ddagger}_{\Gamma_{15}}$	‡L16	‡[···

†BC-312-A uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX-289494.

‡EC-312-C uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX380082 or TX-262208.

‡EC-312-D uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. T-620350 except that oscillator coils are made in accordance with RCA dwg. T-620350 except that oscillator coils are made in accordance with RCA dwg. TX-262208.

‡FO: BC-312-F, HK, N and NX and BC-342-F and N use Farnsworth dwg. 2556.

‡FO: BC-312-J, L, M and BC-342-J, L, M use RCA dwg. TX-262208 and T-620350.

model.	
l receiver	
and	
description,	
and	
name	
stock number,	
stock	
ð	
parts	
replacement	
Order	

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:05 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

‡BC-312-A uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX-289494.
‡BC-312-C uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. KX380082 or TX-262208.
‡BC-312-D uses coils made in accordance with RCA dwg. T-620350 except that oscillator coils are made in accordance with RCA dwg. TX-262208.
‡For BC-312-F, HX, N and NX and BC-342-F and N use Farnsworth dwg. 2556.
‡For BC-312-J, L, M and BC-342-J, L. M use RCA dwg. TX-262208 and T-620350.

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:05 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).-

model.
receiver
on, and re
ipti
and
r, name and descr
by stock number,
arts
replacement pa
Order

Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
L.:.		2Z6845	NOISE SUPPRESSOR ASSEMBLY. (BC-312, BC-312-A, C, BC-342, BC-342-C only.)	Antenna noise suppres-	
	-	2 <b>Z</b> 9882.1	TRANSFORMER C-282; i-f, 470 kc, adjustable iron cores, coils 7-42 SSE Litz wire on ½ dia. phenolic tube, crystal filter cir-	1st detector transformer	SC-D-4166 Farn., C-282
			shield can. (Used in BC-312-C, D, E, F, G, HX, and BC-342-(*)) (Use to replace		
I.		2Z9940-412	TRANSFORMER C-412; i-f, 470 kc, adjustable iron cores, coil and stud assembly. Includes (2) CA-298, CA-344, (2) CA-281,	1st detector transformer	Farn., C-412
	-	2 <b>Z</b> 9947-422	RS-125, RS-172, RS-175 and 2 terminal boards. (Used in BC-312-N, NX only.)  TRANSFORMER C-422; i-f, 470 kc, adjustable iron cores, top and bottom plate assemblies, coil and stud assembly. Includes (2)	1st detector transformer	RCA, P- 721283-501
	•		CA- 298, CA-344, (2) CA-371, KS-125, KS-172, RS-175 and 3 terminal boards. (Used in BC-312-J, L. M only.)		

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

### RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Name and Description of Part   Function   Signal Corps	tized by	Par. 40 a.		idio Receivers BC- Order replacemen	Radio Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'd).—Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	(Cont'd).—and receiver model.		
L <sub>20</sub>   1   229883   TRANSFORMER C-283; i-f, 470 kc, adjust-sembly. Includes (2) CA-344, (2) CA-371, RS-169, (Use to replace C-203 in BC-312, RC-312, RS-169, (Use to replace C-203 in BC-312, RC-342, TRANSFORMER C-284; i-f, 470 kc, adjust-able iron cores, diode, coil and core assembly. Includes (2) CA-342, CA-371. (Use to replace C-204 in BC-312-A, BC-342.)    L <sub>31</sub>   1   2C2775/2   COLL; assembly consisting of: coil core, iron core, %" dia, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) long, 0.136" dia. hole drilled through; coil. 206 turns 7-42 SSE Litz wire, total inductance 1.08 mh \( \pi 2 \) cross holes at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) at 1000 cycles (with core), tapped at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, \( \frac{\pi}{\pi} \) x 11000 cycles (with core), and the core to the core the core than the core than the core than the core than the core t	Go	No. Ref.	Quan.in Equip.		Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.	
L <sub>310</sub> 1 22984 TRANSFORMER C-284; i-f, 470 kc, adjustable iron cores, diode, coil and core assembly.  L <sub>311</sub> 1 2C2775/2 COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, iron core, 3% dia, 4% long, 0.136" dia, hole drilled through; coil, 206 turns 7-42 SSE Litz wire, total inductance 1.08 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), tapped at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, 4% x 11/16" dia.  L <sub>312</sub> 1 2C2775/3 COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, phenolic rod, 3% dia, 13% long, one end tapped #4-40 x \$5/16" deep, one cross holes tapped #3-48 x 3/16" deep, one cross hole drilled through 0.104"; coil, 725 turns #36 AWG SSE wire, 6.7 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, 3% x	ogle	L <sub>is</sub>	-	2Z9883	TRANSFORMER C-283; i-f, 470 kc, adjust-able iron cores, interstage, coil and stud assembly Includes (2) CA-344 (2) CA-371	1st i-f transformer	SC-D-4166 SC-D-2566 RCA TX-	DC.
Includes (22) CA-342, CA-371. (Use to replace C-204 in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)  L <sub>31</sub> 1 2C2775/2 COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, iron core, 36," dia,, 12," long, 0.136" dia. hole drilled through; coil, 206 turns 7-42 SSE Litz wire, total inductance 1.08 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), tapped at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, 14," x 11/16" dia.  COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, phenolic rod, 36," dia., 136" deep, one cross hole drilled through 0.104"; coil, 725 turns #36  AWG SSE wire, 6.7 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, 36," x	2	$L_{30}$	H	2Z9884	RS- 169. (Use to replace C-203 in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.) TRANSFORMER C-284; i-f, 470 kc, adjustable iron cores, diode coil and core assembly.	1st i-f transformer	261944-505 Farn, C-283 SC-D-4166	-UTL-\ /, I
COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, iron core, %" dia, ½" long, 0.136" dia, hole drilled through; coil, 206 turns 7-42 SSE  Litz wire, total inductance 1.08 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), tapped at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, ½" x 11/16" dia.  COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, phenolic rod, %" dia, 1¾" long, one end tapped #4-40 x 5/16" deep, 2 cross hole ped #3-48 x 3/16" deep, one cross hole drilled through 0.104"; coil, 725 turns #36  AWG SSE wire, 6.7 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, ¾" x	. 11				Includes (2) CA-342, CA-371. (Use to replace C-204 in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)	-	RCA, TX- 261944-506 Fe.m. C-284	-014-(
Litz wire, total inductance 1.08 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), tapped at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, ¼" x 11/16" dia.  COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, phenolic rod, ¾" dia., 1¾" long, one end tapped #4-40 x 5/16" deep, 2 cross holes tapped #3-48 x 3/16" deep, one cross hole drilled through 0.104"; coil, 725 turns #36  AWG SSE wire, 6.7 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, ¾" x	17	$L_{31}$	П	2C2775/2	COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, iron core, %" dia., ½" long, 0.136" dia. hole	C-w beat oscillator coil	SC-D-2563-15 Farn., 98-1345	
ped #4-40 x 5/16" deep, 2 cross holes tapped #3-48 x 3/16" deep, one cross hole drilled through 0.104"; coil, 725 turns #36  AWG SSE wire, 6.7 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, %" x		L		2C2775/3	arilled unrough; coll, 200 turns 1-42 SSE Litz wire, total inductance 1.08 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), tapped at 0.62 mh, d-c resistance 7 ohms, ½" x 11/16" dia. COIL; assembly consisting of: coil core, phe-	C-w osc filter	SC-D-2563-14	D DO-044-(
		,			ped #4-40 x 5/16" deep, 2 cross holes tapped #3-48 x 3/16" deep, one cross hole drilled through 0.104"; coil, 725 turns #36 AWG SSE wire, 6.7 mh ±2% at 1000 cycles (with core), d-c resistance 52 ohms, %" x		rarn., 98-1345 v	,

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:05 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

(Cont'd).—	
312-(*) X and BC-342-(*)	
vers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X	
α. Radio Receiv	
Par. 40 α.	

Digitized by Google

	Signal Corps Drawing No.	SC-D-1489	SC-A-1801	SC-D-2573		SC-D-970	SC-D-970	SC-D-970
, and receiver model.	Function	Rectifier filter choke	Antenna circuit over-voltage protection	Dial illumination	Dial illumination	1st r-f cathode bias	1st r-f screen bleeder	1st r-f screen divider
ent parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	Name and Description of Part	COIL C-227; 14.5 henry choke coil. (BC-342-(*) only.)	LAMP; neon, assembly.	LAMP LM-27; minature bayonet base, 6.3 v., 0.25 a. G. E. type 44 (Except BC-312-(*)X.)	LAMP LM-42; minature bayonet base, 18 v., 0.15 a., G. E. type 47. (Used in BC-312-(*) X only.)	RESISTOR RS-164; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 500 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x 14" nioreal leads (Same of R. R. R.	RESISTOR RS-169; fixed, composition, insulated, 60,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 1" x %" x 1/8", pigtail leads. (Same as Rg, R38, B )	RESISTOR RS-149; fixed, composition, insulated, 40,000 ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , ½ watt, %" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as $R_9$ , $R_{29}$ , $R_{26}$ .)
Order replaceme	Signal Corps Stock Number	3C227	2Z5893	2Z5927	2Z5942	3Z4564	3Z4569	3Z4549
	Quan.in Equip.	Ħ	н	81	63	4	4.	4
	Ref. No.	$L_{35}$	LM <sub>1</sub>	LM <sub>3</sub>	LM4 LM5	$R_1$	<b>R</b>	R <sub>3</sub>

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd) Par 40 a.

Digitized by Google

	BC	-342-(*)	, BC-31	4-(*)	AN	D	BC	-34	4-	(*)	)					
Signal Corps Drawing No.	SC-D-970	·	SC-D-970			SC-D-970			1	!	1	1			1	
Function	1st r-f AVC filter		 	filter		2d r-f grid input			2d r-f cathode bias	2d r-f screen bleeder	2d r-f screen divider	2d r-f AVC filter			2nd r-f "B" supply filter	
Name and Description of Part	RESISTOR RS-172; fixed, composition, insulated, 100,000 ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , ½ watt, %" long, $1\%$ " dia., pigtail leads. (Same as $R_{10}$ , $R_{16}$ ,	RESISTOR RS-125; fixed, composition, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %" long,	$^{14}$ " dia., pigtail leads. (Same as $R_{11}$ , $R_{17}$ , $R_{27}$ .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)	RESISTOR RS-167; fixed, composition, 1000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia.,	pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>11</sub> .) (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)	RESISTOR RS-173; fixed, composition, 2	megohm, ±10%, 1/3 watt, 3%" long, 1/6" dia.,	pigtail leads. (Same as $R_{12}$ , $R_{53}$ .)	RESISTOR RS-164; (Same as R <sub>1</sub> .)	RESISTOR RS-169; (Same as R.,.)	RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R3.)	RESISTOR RS-172; (Same as R <sub>4</sub> .)	RESISTOR RS-125; (Same as R <sub>5</sub> .) Used in	all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-	342.)	RESISTOR KS-107; (Same as K <sub>5</sub> .) (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)
Signal Corps Stock Number	3Z4572	3Z4525	·	3Z4567		3Z4573			1	1	1	1			~-	<u> </u>
Quan.in Equip.	41		zc.			က			1			1			1	
Ref. No.	$R_{\frac{1}{4}}$		<b>ઝ</b>			R,		1	$\mathbf{R}_{7}$	حځّ	쯗	$R_{10}$			$\mathbb{R}_{11}$	

119

Original from

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--Par. 40 a.

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:12 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		r unction	Drawing No.
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RESISTOR RS-173; (Same as Ra.)	1st detector grid input	1
$R_{14} = 1 = 324566$ $R_{15} = 3 = 324540$ $R_{16} = -$ $R_{17} = -$ $R_{18} = -$ $R_{20} = 2 = 324563$	RESISTOR RS-168; fixed, composition, 50,000	1st detector injector	SC-D-970
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ohm, ±10%, 1/5 watt, 1/8" long, 1/8" dia.,	grid input	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	pigtail leads.		
3 324540 + + + 2 324563	RESISTOR RS-166; fixed, wire-wound, insul-	1st detector cathode bias	SC-D-970
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ated, 350 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x		-
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1, pigtail leads.		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RESISTOR RS-140; fixed, composition, insul-	1st detector screen	SC-D-970
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ated, 30,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 1/8" long,	divider	
R <sub>17</sub> — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	14" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R4", R50.)		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RESISTOR RS-172; (Same as R4.)	1st detector AVC filter	1
- † - 324563	RESISTOR RS-125; (Same as R.:.)	1st detector "B" supply	1
- +  2 3Z4563		filter	
2 3Z4563	RESISTOR RS-172; (Same as R4.) (Not used	1st i-f grid input	
2 324563	in BC-312-N, NX.)		
2 3Z4563	RESISTOR RS-164; (Same as R <sub>1</sub> .)	1st i-f cathode bias	1
	RESISTOR RS-163; fixed, composition, in-	1st i-f screen bleeder	SC-D-970
	sulated, 60,000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 7/8"		
	long, 9/32" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as		
	R.5.)		
1	RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>8</sub> .)	1st i-f screen divider	1
	RESISTOR RS-125; (Same as R <sub>5</sub> .)	1st i-f "B" supply filter	1
R. 2 3Z4550	RESISTOR RS-150; fixed, composition, in-	2d i-f AVC filter	SC-D-970
	sulated, 100,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/8 watt, 56"		
	long, 14" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>37</sub> .)		

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

Order replacement parts hy stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*). BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--Par. 40 a.

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:12 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

RESISTOR RS-164; (Same as R <sub>11</sub> )	Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
RESISTOR RS-163; (Same as R <sub>20</sub> .)   2d i-f screen bleeder RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>7</sub> .)   2d i-f screen divider RESISTOR RS-171; (Same as R <sub>7</sub> .)   2d i-f screen divider sulated, 750 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x %" x %" x %", pigtail leads.   RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, insulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   AVC filter sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   Diode AVC input sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   Diode AVC input sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>22</sub> .)   S24561 RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, insulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>24</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.) (Use   BC-312-M.)   RESISTOR RS-165; fixed wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   S4566 RS-162; (Same as R <sub>22</sub> .)   S4561 RESISTOR RS-165; fixed wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-165; fixed composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RS-131; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RS-131; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   S4561 RS-131; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ¼ watt, %"   S4561 RS-131; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ¼ watt, %"   S4561 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-1315 RS-	R.,			RESISTOR RS-164; (Same as R <sub>1</sub> .)	2d i-f cathode bias	
Color   Col	A.	1	ı	RESISTOR RS-163; (Same as R <sub>20</sub> .)	2d i-f screen bleeder	ı
1 3Z4571   RESISTOR RS-1.5; (Sunc :: 8 R <sub>2</sub> .)   2d i-f "B" supply filter RESISTOR RS-171; fixed, wire-wound, instandio cathode bias sulated, 750 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x %" x %", pigtail leads.   2 3Z4562   RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, insulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>22</sub> .)   Diode AVC input sulated, 1 megohn, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   Diode AVC input sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"   Diode AVC input sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>24</sub> .) (Use sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>24</sub> .) (Use to replace composition type resistor used in Satted, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   RESISTOR RS-165; faxed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>24</sub> .)   Satted in BC-312, BC-312, BC-322, A, BC-342, BC-342.   Same as R <sub>24</sub> .)   RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>24</sub> .)   Satted in BC-312, B	<b>4</b>	1	i	RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R3.)	2d i-f screen divider	ı
1 3Z4571 RESISTOR RS-171; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 750 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x  ½", pigtail leads.  2 3Z4562 RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ½" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as Ry::")  1 3Z4561 RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ½" long, ¾" dia., pigtail leads.  3Z4623 RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>3-4</sub> ) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-322), (Use  2 RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>3-4</sub> )  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>3-6</sub> )  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>3-7</sub> )  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>3-8</sub> )  1st audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.	<b>.</b> 4	I	i	RESISTOR RS-1.5; (Same as R.,)	2d i-f "B" supply filter	ı
2 324562 RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>32</sub> .)  RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¾" dia, pigtail leads.  (324623 RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>34</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x ¾" x ⅓". (Used in BC-312-BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x ¾" x ⅓". (Used in BC-312-BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>29</sub> .)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>29</sub> .)  RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.	전	1	3Z4571	RESISTOR RS-171; fixed, wire-wound, in-	1st audio cathode bias	SC-D-970
2 3Z4562 RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>22</sub> .)  RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ⅓ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.  RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>34</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.) (Use  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x ¾" x ⅓". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.  ———————————————————————————————————	i			sulated, 750 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x		
2 3Z4562 RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R32.)  RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ¼ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.  RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R34.) (Used in all receivers except BC-312-M.)  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x ¾"  x ¼". (Used in BC-312. A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R32.)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R32.)  1 3Z4531 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ¼ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.				14", pigtail leads.		
1 324561   RESISTOR RS-151; fixed, composition, insulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ long, ¼ " dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>21.7</sub> )   Diode AVC input sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ long, ¼ " dia., pigtail leads.     1 324623   RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, insleads. (Same as R <sub>34</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312. BC-312. A, BC-342.) (Used to replace composition type resistor used insleads. (Same as R <sub>24</sub> .) (Used in BC-312. BC-312. A, BC-342.)   List audio grid input sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ list audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ list audio grid input leads. (Amain, pigtail leads.)   List audio grid input leads	<b>R</b>	81	3Z4562	RESISTOR RS-162; fixed, composition, in-	AVC filter	SC-D-970
1 3Z4561   RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, insulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾"   Diode AVC input sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾"   Diode AVC input sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ½"   Diode AVC input sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R.4.) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Used in BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Used in BC-312-A, BC-312-A, BC-342,)   RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾"   SZ4531   RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R.9.)   Standio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾"   Resistor insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾"   SZ4531	i			sulated, 250,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%"		-
1 3Z4561 RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ long, ½, dia., pigtail leads.  RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R.4.) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use to replace composition type resistor used in BC-312-M.)  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in- sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x ¾"  RESISTOR RS-165; (Same as R.2.)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R.2.)  1 3Z4531 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.				long, 14" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>32</sub> )		
sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.  RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in-sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>14</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use to replace composition type resistor used in School BC-312-M.)  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x ¾" x ¼". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>19</sub> .)  RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.	저 ※	-	3Z4561	RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, in-	Diode AVC input	SC-D-970
SZ4623   RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>1,4</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Used to replace composition type resistor used in BC-312-M.)    RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   x ½". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)   1st audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ½" audio grid input leads.				sulated, 1 megohm, ±10%, 1/8 watt, %"		
S24623   RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R.4.) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use to replace composition type resistor used in BC-312-M.)   RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   x 16." (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.   x 16." (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.   x 16." (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.   x 16." (Used in BC-313, fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, 1½ watt, 5%"   long, 14." dia., pigtail leads.				long, 1/8" dia., pigtail leads.		
sulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>54</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use to replace composition type resistor used in BC-312-M.)  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x %". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>29</sub> .)  RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.			(3Z4623	RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, in-	_	
leads. (Same as R <sub>54</sub> .) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use to replace composition type resistor used in BC-312-M.)   3Z4565   RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x 3%"   x 1/8". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)   1st audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%"   sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%"   long, 1/4" dia., pigtail leads.			-	sulated, 2000 ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1 watt, pigtail		
2 (Use to replace composition type resistor used in BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use bias BC-312-M.)    3Z4565   BC-312-M.)   RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x 3%"   x 1/8". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)   1st audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%"   2d audio grid input long, 1/4" dia., pigtail leads.				leads. (Same as R <sub>54</sub> .) (Used in all receivers		
to replace composition type resistor used in \$2d audio cathode bias BC-312-M.)  RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in-sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"   x 1/8". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.				except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342,) (Use		
3Z4565   BC-312-M.)   RESISTOR RS-166; fixed, wire-wound, in-sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x 3%"   x 1/8". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.   RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>29</sub> .)   1st audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%"   long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.	兓.	87		to replace composition type resistor used in	\$2d audio cathode bias	SC-D-970
RESISTOR RS-166; fixed, wire-wound, in-sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x 3%"   x 1/4". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.   1st audio grid input RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in-sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%"   long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.			3Z4565	BC-312-M.)		
sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"  x ½". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.  ———————————————————————————————————				RESISTOR RS-165; fixed, wire-wound, in-		
x ½". (Used in BC-312, BC-342.   )  RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>29</sub> .)  1 3Z4531 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.				sulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %"		
RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>29</sub> .)  1 3Z4531 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in- sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾, long, ¼, dia., pigtail leads.				x 1/8". (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.		
1 3Z4531 RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in- 2d audio grid input sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.	α,	1	i	RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R)	1st audio grid input	1
sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads.	<b></b>	-	3Z4531	RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, in-	2d audio grid input	SC-D-970
long, 1/4" dia., pigtail leads.				sulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%"		
		_	_	long, 14" dia., pigtail leads.		

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:12 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd) -Par. 40 a.

Go	Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
OQ		1	2Z7289	POTENTIOMETER RS-174; dual-section, 1		
le	$R_{34}$	1	1	Section D of RS-174; 0-500,000 ohm, ±10%, Volume Control	Volume Control	SC-D-1982
	$\mathbf{R}_{35}$	1	i	Section E of RS-174; 0-50,000 ohm, ±10%,	444	
			(3Z4511	RESISTOR RS-111; fixed, composition, in-		
				long, 9/32" dia., pigtail leads. (Used in all		
122	R <sub>346</sub>	H		receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, C, BC-342, BC-342-C.)	Cathode bias voltage divider	SC-D-970
2			1	RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R.3.) (Used in BC 313 BC 313 A C BC 313 C BC 313 C		
	$R_{37}$	!		III BC-312, BC-312-A, C, BC-342, BC-342-C.) RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R)	J C-w oscillator plate	1
	$\mathbf{R}_{38}$	1	+	RESISTOR RS-169; (Same as R) (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-	2d i-f transformer primary shint	1
				342.)		
LIMI	ж 33		3Z4578	RESISTOR RS-178; fixed, metal-enclosed, 12 ohm, 15 watt, 14 volt. (Used only in BC-312,	Heater	
VERS	ρ		l	BC-312-A, BC-342.) RESISTOR RS-178. (Same as R.) (Head	Hostor	
	<u>.</u>			only in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)		
inal fi	라		1	RESISTOR RS-178; (Same as R <sub>38</sub> .) (Used only in RC-312 RC-312-A RC-342)	Heater	

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

(Cont'd).—	i, and receiver model.
Radio Receivers BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*) X and BC-342-(*)	Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, a
Par. 40 a.	

Go	Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
ogle	$R_{10}$		3Z4620	RESISTOR RS-220; fixed, composition, insulated, 65,000 ohm, 2 watts. (Used in BC-	Bleeder	SC-D-970
:	$\mathbb{R}_{41}$	-	3Z4539	RESISTOR RS-139; fixed, composition, insulated, 30,000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 7/8" long, 9/32" diu, pigtail leads. (Not used in BC-	R-f oscillator plate dropping	SC-D-970
123	ጽ ሜ ሜ ස	"	3Z4548	RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>15.</sub> ) RESISTOR RS-148; fixed, composition, insulated, 200,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, % long, ¼," dia., pigtail leads.	R-f oscillator grid leak C-w oscillator grid leak	SC-D-970
<b>—</b>	R <sub>4+</sub>	H	3Z4635	KESISTOR RS-235; fixed, composition, insulated, 3000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 7/8" long, 9/32" dia., pigtail leads. (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-127; insulated, 3000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5%" long, ¼" dia. (Used in	R-f oscillator cathode bias, band C	SC-D-970
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CAL	<b>ය</b>	-	3Z4637	BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-237; fixed, composition, insulated, 5000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail leads. (Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)  RESISTOR RS-128; insulated, 5000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ‰ long, ¼" dia. (Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)	R-f oscillator cathode bias, band B	SC-D-970

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:13 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
		3Z4638	RESISTOR RS-238; fixed, composition, insulated, 7500 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, pigtail		
6	•		leads. (Used in all receivers except BC-312,	D & casillates sethed	000 CL 20
$\mathbf{K}_{46}$	-	324577	RESISTOR RS-177; insulated, 7500 ohm, ±	bias, band A	07-D-310
			10%, ½ watt, %" long, ¼" dia. (Used in RC-312, RC-312-A, RC-342.)		
2	-	3Z4576	RESISTOR RS-176; fixed, composition, in-	Filament voltage	SC-D-970
<del>,</del>			sulated, 60 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 9%" long,	equalizer	
			14" dia., pigtail leads. (Not used in BC-312-		
10.			NX or HX.)		
R	i	1	RESISTOR RS-169; (Same as R.j)	1st detector screen	1
				bleeder	
$R_{10}$	-	3Z4533	RESISTOR RS-133; fixed, composition, in-	2d detector diode output SC-D-970	SC-D-970
ì			sulated, 500,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%"		
			long, 1/4" dia.		
$R_{\overline{50}}$	1	1	RESISTOR RS-140; (Same as R <sub>15</sub> .)	1st detector screen	
:				divider	
$\mathbf{R}_{\tilde{z}_1}$	-	3Z4529	RESISTOR RS-129; fixed, composition, in-	C-w oscillator output	SC-D-970
			sulated, 10,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %"		
<b>8</b>		<del>- -</del> -	RESISTOR RS-175; fixed, composition, in-	1st i-f grid input	i
į			sulated, 10,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/8 watt, 3%"		
	_		long, 1/8" dia., pigtail leads.		

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

#### RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).—

Par. 40 a.

Digitized by Google

Equip. Stock Number						Gianol Corne
3Z4667 1 3Z7256 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		Equip.	Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Drawing No.
3Z4667 1 3Z7256 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			1	RESISTOR RS-173; (Same as R <sub>6</sub> .)	1st r-f grid input	1
3Z4667 1 3Z7256 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	•	1	I	RESISTOR RS-223; (Same as R31.) (Not	2d audio cathode bias	!
3Z4667 1 3Z7256 — — — 1 2Z7512	·			used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)		
1 3Z7256 — — — 1 2Z7512	15		3Z4667	RESISTOR RS-267; molded, insulated, 75	Heater dropping VT-134	
1 3Z7256 — — — 1 2Z7512				ohm, 15 watt. (Used only in BC-312-HX,		
1 3Z7256 — — — 1 2Z7512				NX.)		
	15	-	3Z7256	RHEOSTAT RS-256; wire-wound, 75 ohm, 2	Dial light control	ES-A-6635
				watt, grounded contact arm, off position in		
	-			extreme counterclockwise position; 1/2" long		
		-		shank threaded %"-32 threads, complete		
				with holding nut, 14" dia., 58" long shaft,		
1 2Z7512				'wo terminals. (Used in BC-312-L, M.)		
1 2Z7512	-		1	RHEOSTAT RS-256. (Same as R55.) (Used	Dial light control	i
1 2Z7512	,			in BC-312-N, NX.)		
ply, 110-120 v. 60-cycle input, 250 milliamperes output, two 12 v. a.d supplies; contains power transfor choke, electrolytic capacitor, switch, fuse and holder, input plu resistor, terminal board, and tu (Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F		1	2Z7512	RECTIFIER RA-20; complete a-c power sup-	Power supply	SC-D-1609
milliamperes output, two 12 v. a.c supplies; contains power transfor choke, electrolytic capacitor, switch, fuse and holder, input plu resistor, terminal board, and tu (Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F				ply, 110-120 v. 60-cycle input, 250 v. d.c., 95		Farn., RA-20
supplies; contains power transfor choke, electrolytic capacitor, switch, fuse and holder, input plu resistor, terminal board, and tu (Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F				milliamperes output, two 12 v. a.c. filament		
choke, electrolytic capacitor, switch, fuse and holder, input plu resistor, terminal board, and tu (Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F				supplies; contains power transformer, filter		
switch, fuse and holder, input plu resistor, terminal board, and tu (Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F				choke, electrolytic capacitcr, ON-OFF		
resistor, terminal board, and tu				switch, fuse and holder, input plug, bleeder		
(Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F				resistor, terminal board, and tube socket.	•	
-				(Used in BC-342, BC-342-C, D, F, J, L, M,		
				N.)		

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:13 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

model.
and receiver
and r
description,
and
name
c number,
stoel
ğ
parts
eplacement
rder 1

.00	Equip.	Stock Number	rame and Description of Fart	Lancian	Drawing No.
RL,	П	2Z7613	RELAY BK-13; closes at 8.5 v. when mounted	Antenna grounding	SC-D-1942
			in a vertical position, by onms d-c resistance,		
			enamelled wire. 25 layers wound on iron		-
			core. (Not used in BC-312-HX, NX.)		
RL.		2Z7641A	RELAY BK-41-A; double-pole, single-throw,	Antenna grounding	
1			24 volt coil. (Used in BC-312-IIX, NX.)	:	
so'		228794.1	SOCKET SO-94; aluminum alloy shell, 14	Power supply and	SC-D-2592
			contacts, four mounting holes 0.1285" in dia.,	control connector	
			1-1/16" between centers, 18 threads per in.,		
	•		V threads, pitch dia. 1.393".		
SO		6Z7589	CONNECTOR; two-contact. (Used only in	A-c input	SC-D-1610
			BC-342-C, D, F, J, N.)		
SW	-	3Z8131	SWITCH SW-131; toggle, SPST, 3 ampere,	Send-receive	SC-A-1042
			250 volt, 15/32" threaded shank, complete		
			with two hex nuts.		
SW.	<b>∞</b>	3Z8310-2 ·	SWITCH; gang section, ceramic stator plates,	Band change, 1st r-f	SC-D-4046
			single rotor contact, "X" type spring tem-	grid	
			pered brass, silver plated. (Same as SW3,		
		•	SW <sub>4</sub> , SW <sub>5</sub> , SW <sub>6</sub> , SW <sub>7</sub> , SW <sub>8</sub> , SW <sub>9</sub> .)		

### RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

1	model.
Cont'd).—	n, and receiver
=	an(
rs BC-312-(*), BC-312-(*)X and BC-342-(*) (Cont'	.0
BC	and
X and	name
12-(*)	number.
BC-3	stock
÷	, py
12-('	parts
ivers BC-3	Order replacement parts by stock number, name and descript
Sece	der.
Radio I	Ö
40 a.	

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:13 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

_						
I .	Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
1			1	SWITCH; (Same as SW) (Except BC-312,		
				BC-312-A, C, BC-342, BC-342-C.)		
	SW.,	н	i	SWITCH; made in accordance with RCA dwg.	Band change, 1st r-f	1
	•			KX289313, part 1.(BC-312, BC-312-A, C,	antenna	
				BC-342, BC-342-C only.)		
	SW,	i	1	SWITCH; (Same as SW2.)	Band change, 2d r-f grid	!
	SW	l	I	SWITCH; (Same as SW)	Band change, 1st r-f	1
	:				plate	
	SW.	l	I	SWITCH; (Same as SW.z.)	Band change, 1st	1
	•				detector grid	
97	SW	l	I	SWITCH; (Same as SW)	Band change, 2d r-f	1
	•				plate	
-	SW	ı	j	SWITCH; (Same as SW)	Band change, r-f	1
	;				oscillator grid	
-	SW.	1	1	SWITCH; (Same as SW)	Band change, r-f	1
	•				oscillator plate	
	SW	l		SWITCH; ganged to C <sub>11</sub> . (Not used in BC-	Crystal switch	SC-D-2564
	2			312-L, M, N, or NX.)		
			(3Z8139	SWITCH SW-139; toggle, SPST, 13/32"		
				threaded shank, complete with two hex nuts.		
				(Used in all receivers except BC-312, BC-		
	SWI	-		312-A, BC-342.)	C-w oscillator control	SC-A-1042
	:		328105	SWITCH SW-105; toggle, SPST, 3-ampere,		
				250 volts. (Used only in BC-312, BC-312-A,		
				BC-342.)		

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 a.

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:13 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Quan.inSignal Corps Stock NumberName and Description of Part13Z8119SWITCH SW-119; three-position, rotary, off	Signal Corps Stock Number 3Z8119	Name and Description of Part SWITCH SW-119; three-position, rotary,	<u> </u>	Function OFF-MVC-AVC	Signal Corps Drawing No. SC-D-2574
position in extreme counterclockwise direction, brass bushing, %"-32 threads, %"	position in extreme counterclockwise tion, brass bushing, %"-32 threads	position in extreme counterclockwise tion, brass bushing, %"-32 threads	direc-		
long, ¼" dia, ½" long nickel silver shaft, all terminals hot tin dipped.	long, ½" dia., ½" long nickel silver all terminals hot tin dipped.	long, 14" dia., 1/2" long nickel silver all terminals hot tin dipped.	shaft,		
- SWITCH SW-131; (Same as SW <sub>1</sub> .)	SWITCH SW-131; (Same as SW <sub>1</sub> .)	SWITCH SW-131; (Same as SW <sub>1</sub> .)	(Used	Heater switch	1
only in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)	only in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)	only in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342.)			
- SWITCH SW-105; (Same as SW <sub>11</sub> .) (Used	- SWITCH SW-105; (Same as SW <sub>11</sub> .)	SWITCH SW-105; (Same as SW <sub>11</sub> .)	) (Used	A-c line switch in RA-20	1
only in BC-342-(*).) TRANSFORMER C-205: made from C-124 by		only in BC-342-(*).)	C-124 bv	Andio interatace	SC-D-2567
		soldering brackets in place.		0	
[2Z9760 *TRANSFORMER C-160; primary 5000 turns,		*TRANSFORMER C-160; primary 5	000 turns,		
secondary 1885 turns, 2%" between centers	secondary 1885 turns, 2%" betwee	secondary 1885 turns, 2%" betwee	en centers		
1   of mounting bracket.	of mounting bracket.	of mounting bracket.		Audio output	SC-D-2569
2Z9760A   TRANSFORMER C-160-A; Secondary tapped		TRANSFORMER C-160-A; Second	ary tapped		
at 250 ohms, otherwise same as above.	at 250 ohms, otherwise same as a	at 250 ohms, otherwise same as a	bove.		
1   2Z9828   TRANSFORMER C-228; power transformer,		TRANSFORMER C-228; power tra	ansformer,	Rectifier transformer	SC-D-1598
110-120 volt, 60 cycle primary; 700 volt,	110-120 volt, 60 cycle primary;	110-120 volt, 60 cycle primary;	700 volt,	in RA-20	
±5%, center tapped, 100 milliampere secon-	±5%, center tapped, 100 milliamp	=5%, center tapped, 100 milliamp	ere secon-		
dary; rectifier heater 5 volt ±21/8%, 3 amp-	dary; rectifier heater 5 volt ±21%;	dary; rectifier heater 5 volt ±2%	%, 3 amp-		
ere; heater supply 12,5 volt, 2 ampere; au-	ere; heater supply 12,5 volt, 2 ar	ere; heater supply 12.5 volt, 2 ar	npere; au-		
xiliary heater supply 12.5 volt $\pm 5\%$ , 3 amp-	xiliary heater supply 12.5 volt ±5	xiliary heater supply 12.5 volt ±5	%, 3 amp-		
ere. (Used only in BC-342-(*).)	ere. (Used only in BC-342-(*).)	ere. (Used only in BC-342-(*).)			

#When stock is depleted use TRANSFORMER C-160-A.

### RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--Par. 40 a.

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:19 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
$\mathrm{THS}_1$	Ħ	2Z9182	THERMOSTAT BK-12; 2.3 amperes, 14 volts, normally closed onens at 111° F (Used in	Oscillator	
			BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342 only.)	compartment	SC-A-2590
$THS_{2}$	-	2Z9181	THERMOSTAT BK-11; 1.15 amperes, 14	temperature	
			volts, normally closed, opens at 109° F.	control	
			(Used in BC-312, BC-312-A, BC-342 only.)		•
	23	3H1621A/3	BRUSH; input (dynamotor), carbon, with 78-	Lcw voltage	SC-D-2723
			inch pigtail and spring soldered to end cap,		
			1/4" x 11/64" x 9/16", 1-5/8" overall length.		
			(Not used in BC-342-(*).)		
	61	3H1621A/4	BRUSH; output (dynamotor), carbon, with	High voltage	SC-D-2723
			78" pigtail and spring soldered to end cap		
			1/4" x ½". (Not used in BC-342-(*).)		
	-	$2\mathbf{Z}1650/16.1$	DIAL AND GEAR ASSEMBLY, (split gear	For tuning	SC-D-5431
			tuning dial.)		RCA, MX-
					244065-501
					Farn., 98-1339
	-	2Z8550	SHUTTER ASSEMBLY	To blank out portion	SC-D-5431
				of tuning dial not	Farn., 98-1246
			•	being used	RCA, MX-
		7			243063-502
	-	2Z7560/2	PANE; dial, clear glass, 2-39/64" long, 1/16"	Dial pane	SC-D-2535-13
			thick, 2" wide at one end and 34" wide at	,	
			the other end.		

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:19 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--Par. 40 a.

		1			
Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	1	2Z5986	LAMP MOUNTING ASSEMBLY; consisting	For dial lamps	
	н	2Z5986/1	of: (A) MOUNTING; right hand for lamp, min-	-	SC-D-2573-1
	-	2Z5986/2	iature bayonet base. (B) MOUNTING; left hand. (Same as above	•	SC-D-2573-2
			except for bracket, which is of opposite hand.)		
	က	3Z3275	FUSE MOUNTING; 2-13/32" long, complete	Fuse holder	SC-D-2532-76
	,		with bright zinc plated nut and neoprene		Farn., 98-1021
			washer.		RCA, K-
	-	2Z6702	MOUNTING FT-162; consisting of: 4 alumi-	Receiver mounting	SC-D-2577
			num alloy bases, 4 aluminum alloy mounting supports, 4 steel studs and 4 felt pads,		
			mounted on steel plate 78 thick, 18 long, 6.906" wide.		
	н	2C4314G/B2	BRACKET ASSEMBLY; (Not used in BC-	Dynamotor mounting	SC-D-2532
			(-( )-710		RCA, K-
	H	2Z5650-K	JACK COVER ASSEMBLY; consisting of:	Key Jack	SC-D-2532-36
			cover, 0.843" x 0.750" x 0.21875", brass		
			cover support, spring and pad, word "KEY"		
			engraved on cover.		

TM 11-850 RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Farn., 98-1469 Signal Corps SC-D-2532-37 SC-D-2532-38 SC-D-2532-40 SC-D-2532-78 Drawing No. SC-D-2532-39 SC-D-2532-71 SC-D-2534-6 381510-501 SC-D-2578 SC-D-5431 RCA, KX-Alternate signal antenna Speaker, 2d audio jack Cover for socket SO-94 Phones, 1st audio jack Phones, 2d audio jack shielded binding post Cable connection for Fast tuning drive Function Microphone jack Ground as ä **8** as AS-"SPEAKER 2Z5650-K except for words "PHONES 2ND COVER; aluminum die casting, 2-5/8" high, KNOB, SHAFT, AND PINION ASSEMBLY; SEMBLY, (Same as above except includes en-2Z5650-K except for words "PHONES 1ST consists of: compression nut, pinion, spring AUDIO" engraved on cover.) (Except BCwasher, knob, shaft, setscrew and standard (Same ASSEMBLY; (Same 2Z5650-K except for word "MICRO" (Same (Same FAST TUNING KNOB AND DRIVE Name and Description of Part 312-L, M, N, NX, BC-342-L, M, N.) 2ND AUDIO" engraved on cover.) NUT AND FERRULE ASSEMBLY. 2Z5650-K except for words ASSEMBLY; ASSEMBLY; ASSEMBLY; eccentric bushing in assembly.) AUDIO" engraved on cover.) BINDING POST ASSEMBLY. BINDING POST ASSEMBLY 2-5/32" wide, 1-43/64" deep. #6 split-spring washer. graved on cover.) COVER COVER JACK COVER COVER JACK JACK JACK Signal Corps Stock Number 2Z5650-P2A 2Z5650-P1A 2Z8794.1/C1 2Z5650-S2A 2C4312/N1 2Z5650-M 2Z5782.2 2Z5782.1 3Z5103Z763Quan.in Equip. 2 Ref. No.

Par. 40 a.

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd)

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).-

Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	1	2Z5778	KNOB ASSEMBLY; with insert and set-	OFF-MVC-AVC	SC-D-2532-43
			screw; arrow engraved on face.		
	-	2Z5779	KNOB ASSEMBLY; with insert and set-	Align input	SC-D-2532-44
			screw; "ALIGN INPUT" engraved on face.		
	-	2Z5780	KNOB ASSEMBLY; with insert and set-	C-w oscillator	SC-D-2001-17
		,	screw, "CW-OSC ADJUST" engraved on	adjustment	
			face.		
-		2Z5773	KNOB ASSEMBLY; consists of: 1 each knob,	Volume control	SC-D-2532-45
			dial, insert, 3 F. H. machine screws and 1		
			#8-32, %" setscrew.		
	-	2Z5783	KNOB; zinc alloy die casting, knurled, with	Band change	SC-D-5431-56
			arrow engraved on face, O. D. 1-11/16",		_
			11/8" overall thickness, 0.1927" wide slot, hub		
			dia. %".		
		2Z5777	KNOB; bakelite, with insert and setscrew.	Crystal phasing	SC-D-730
	-	2Z5777.1	KNOB; (Used only in BC-312-J, L, M, N,	Pilot light dimmer	SC-D-730
			NX.)		
	-1	2Z5842-5	KNOB; Vernier, assembly consisting of:	Vernier tuning	SC-D-5431-58
			aluminum dial, clutch, knob and screw.		
	П	3G1921-1	INSULATOR ASSEMBLY	For leads through r-f	SC-D-2553
				coil box assembly	

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

TM 11-850 RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

j. 6	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	1	3G1921	TERMINAL ASSEMBLY; (insulators.)	For leads through	SC-D-2538
	),	976031791	1 OCKSCBEW AND NITE ASSEMBLY.	mounting shelf	SC D 9899
	ဂ	17/102077	nonel look modium statisht brandled head	Secures panel to box	20-D-2022
			panel lock, medium straignt knuried nead 11/16" long, 5/8" dia., for 3/16" panel.		
	-	2Z1650/42	SHAFT; switch, steel, 101/2" long.	Removable band switch	SC-D-5431-42
				shaft	
	<b>-</b>	2Z1650/17.2	SPRING; music wire.	For switch detent	SC-D-5431-6
				plunger	
	-	2Z1650/7.3	SPRING; music wire.	For anti-backlash gears	SC-D-5431-14
	-	2Z1650/7.4	SPRING; music wire.	For tuning capacitor	SC-D-5431-36
				worm gear	
	=	2Z1650/2	BALL; steel, 0.21875" dia.	For switch detent	SC-D-5431-94
	-	6L6632-9.10	SCREW; brass, tapered, slotted flat fillister	Secure dial & shutter	SC-D-5431-4
			head.	shaft	
	H	6L7949-4.89S	SCREW; steel, headless pilot point setscrew.	Secure band switch	SC-D-5431-85
				wafer shaft	
	6	2Z8762.2	SOCKET; octal, 8 "cinch" type contacts,	Vacuum tubes sockets	SC-D-2538-63
			phosphor bronze silver plated, complete		
			with #4 nickel plated beryllium copper re-		-
			taining ring.		
		2C8795.11	SOCKET; 8 prong octal with mounting plate.	VT-97 tube socket	SC-D-1612-24
	-	6L50514-1	WASHER; fiber, gray vulcan 1/2", OD.	Spacer	SC-D-2550-61

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.

Radio Receivers BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*) X and BC-342-(\*) (Cont'd).--

a.

# Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:19 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Digitized b						
y C	b. I	Radio Re	Radio Receivers BC-314-(*)	'*) and BC-344-(*).—		
O	NOTE: 1	Unless ot	herwise indicated,	NOTE: Unless otherwise indicated, parts as listed apply to all equipments covered by this manual	by this manual.	
08			Order replacement	ent parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	and receiver model.	
le	Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	$C_1$	1	3D293	CAPACITOR CA-293; variable, air, 10-210	Antenna alignment	SC-A-2580
				x i-9/32" high, plates, studs, and shaft silver plated		
	ວ໊	16	3D290	CAPACITOR CA-290; variable, air, 4-50 μμf,	Band D trimmer, 1st r-f SC-A-1728	SC-A-1728
				retor and stator plates, isolantite base, over-		
:				all length 11/2", screwdriver adjustment,		
134				special contact spider, plates and wiper con-		
		•		tacts silver or nickel plated, all other parts		
				Ci., C., C., C., C., C., C., C., C., C., C		· · ·
				and C <sub>27</sub> .)		
U	౮	1	ı	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band C trimmer, 1st r-f	1
NΙΝ	تَ	-1	1	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C2.)	Band B trimmer, 1st r-f	i
/EI	ٰٔڬ	1	I	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band A trimmer, 1st r-f	1
RSI	ؖڹٞ	6	3D277	CAPACITOR CA-277; fixed, 0.1 $\mu$ f $\pm 10\%$ ,	R-F oscillator plate	SC-D-1995
	,			400 v. d.c. working, paper, pigtail leads.	bypass	
				(Same as $C_{15}$ , $C_{37}$ , $C_{39}$ , $C_{65}$ , $C_{72}$ ,		
from CAL	1	н	3D340	CAPACITOR CA-340; variable, air, 13-256	Tuning gang	SC-D-2568
IFO				$\mu\mu f$ , 4 sections. ( $C_7$ , $C_{16}$ , $C_{46}$ , and $C_{67}$ .)		

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

model.
and receiver mode
and
k number, name and description,
and
name
number,
stock
þ
ement parts by stock
der replacement
Order

Ref.   Quan.in   Signal Corps   Name and Description of Part   Function	A vd bezitig		adio Receivers BC Order replaceme	Radio Receivers BC-314-(*) and BC-344-(*) (Cont'd).— Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	and receiver model.	
CAPACITOR CA-255; faxed, 3 section, each 0.1 µf + 14% —6%, 400 v. dc. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case. (Cg, Cg, and C10; C17, C18, and C10; C48, and C10; C17, C18, and C10; C10, C18, and C10; C17, C18, and C10; C10, C18, and C10; C10, C10, C10, C10, C10, C10, C10, C10,	Pef.	Quan.in Equip.	Signa Stock	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
Characteristics of the control of th	ပ် ogl	1 °	90966	One section of CA-340; (See preceding item.)	1st r-f tuning	QC_D_519
C <sub>8</sub> C <sub>8</sub> C <sub>8</sub> C <sub>8</sub> C <sub>9</sub> C <sub>8</sub> C <sub>9</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> and C <sub>19</sub> ;  C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> CAPACITOR CA-256; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-256; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub>	e	ာ	97,400	$0.1 \mu f + 14\% -6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working,		710-71-02
C <sub>48</sub> , C <sub>49</sub> , and C <sub>10</sub> ; C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>18</sub> , and C <sub>19</sub> ; C <sub>48</sub> , C <sub>49</sub> , and C <sub>50</sub> .)  C <sub>49</sub> , C <sub>49</sub> , and C <sub>50</sub> .)  C <sub>49</sub> , C <sub>49</sub> , and C <sub>50</sub> .)  C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>18</sub> , and C <sub>19</sub> ; C <sub>18</sub> , and C <sub>19</sub> ; C <sub>19</sub> , and C <sub>19</sub> ; C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub>				paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal		
C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>20</sub>				case. (C <sub>8</sub> , C <sub>9</sub> , and C <sub>10</sub> ; C <sub>17</sub> , C <sub>18</sub> , and C <sub>19</sub> ;		
C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>23</sub> C <sub>24</sub> C <sub>25</sub> C <sub>25</sub> C <sub>26</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>28</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>23</sub> C <sub>24</sub> C <sub>25</sub> C <sub>26</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>23</sub> C <sub>24</sub> C <sub>25</sub> C <sub>26</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>28</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>29</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>21</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>22</sub> C <sub>23</sub> C <sub>24</sub> C <sub>25</sub> C <sub>26</sub> C <sub>27</sub> C <sub>28</sub> C <sub>29</sub>	σ		1	One section of CA-255; ( See preceding item.)	1st r-f cathode bypass	,
CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>3</sub> .)  C <sub>11</sub> — — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>13</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>14</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>14</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>15</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>16</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>3</sub> .)  C <sub>17</sub> — — One section of CA-340; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>18</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>19</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>20</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	ోలో		1	One section of CA-255; (Same as Ck.)	1st r-f screen bypass	1
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>21</sub> CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-259; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)		1	!	One section of CA-255; (Same as Cg.)	1st r-f "B" supply	1
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>15</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>1</sub> )  One section of CA-240; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )					bypass	
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> )  C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>13</sub> C <sub>14</sub> C <sub>14</sub> CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> )  C <sub>16</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>11</sub> C <sub>12</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-256; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>9</sub> )	$C_{11}$	!	ì		Band C trimmer, 2d r-f	1
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>14</sub> — — — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  C <sub>15</sub> — — — — CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>6</sub> .)  C <sub>16</sub> — — — — One section of CA-340; (Same as C <sub>7</sub> .)  C <sub>17</sub> — — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>19</sub> — — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>19</sub> — — — CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	$C_{12}$	ı	Ī		Band B trimmer, 2d r-f	1
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>4</sub> .)  C <sub>10</sub> C <sub>17</sub> C <sub>18</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>19</sub> C <sub>20</sub> C <sub>20</sub> CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	$C_{13}$	1	1		Band A trimmer, 2d r-f	[
$C_{15}$ — — CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as $C_{i\cdot}$ ) $C_{10}$ — — One section of CA-340; (Same as $C_{7\cdot}$ ) $C_{17}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_{8\cdot}$ ) $C_{19}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_{8\cdot}$ ) $C_{20}$ — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as $C_{2\cdot}$ ) $C_{20}$ — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as $C_{2\cdot}$ )	$C_{14}$	l	, I	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band D trimmer, 2d r-f	1
C <sub>10</sub> — — One section of CA-340; (Same as C <sub>7</sub> .)  C <sub>11</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>19</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>10</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>9</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>9</sub> .)	$C_{15}$	1	I		2d r-f AVC bypass	[
C <sub>17</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>19</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>20</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>9</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>9</sub> .)	$\mathrm{C}_{16}$	1	i	One section of CA-340; (Same as $C_7$ .)	2d r-f tuning	1
C <sub>18</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>19</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)		1	1	One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>s</sub> .)	2d r-f cathode bypass	1
C <sub>19</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)  C <sub>20</sub> — — CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)		1		One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>s</sub> .)	2d r-f screen bypass	1
Capacitor Capacitor CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )  CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> )			1	One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>s.</sub> .)	24 r-f "B" supply bypass	
CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)			ŀ	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band C trimmer, 1st	1
inal f	Orig		1	CAPACITOR CA-990: (Same as C.)	detector Rand B trimmer 1st	!
	inal fi				detector	

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Generated on 2015-10-08 17:19 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
C <sub>2</sub>	I	-	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band A trimmer, 1st	1
				detector	
$C_{23}$	1		CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band D trimmer, r-f	1
				oscillator	
$C_{24}$	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band C trimmer, r-f	1
				oscillator	
င်း	}	1	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band B trimmer, r-f	i
			į	oscillator	
C <sub>28</sub>	ı	1	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C)	Band A trimmer, r-f	1
				oscillator	
$C_{23}$	1	1	CAPACITOR CA-290; (Same as C <sub>2</sub> .)	Band D trimmer, 1st	1
				detector	
ည္ကို		3D348	CAPACITOR CA-348; fixed, 2500 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band D padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
			400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	oscillator	
$C_{23}$	-	3D347	CAPACITOR CA-347; fixed, 2000 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band C padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
			400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	oscillator	
င္တစ္မ	83	3D346	CAPACITOR CA-346; fixed, 900 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band B padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
			400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	oscillator	
			(Same as C <sub>82</sub> .)		
င္မွာ		3D345	CAPACITOR CA-345; fixed, 800 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	Band A padder, r-f	SC-D-1993
			400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	oscillator	

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd) —

RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

TM 11-850 40

Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
		4-	CAPACITOR CA-344; fixed, 400 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,		
			400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads.	· kullinny	
		•	(Same as C <sub>34</sub> , C <sub>36</sub> , C <sub>40</sub> , and C <sub>41</sub> .) (Except		•
<u>ن</u> ت	1		BC-314 and BC-344.)	1st detector i-f tuning	SC-D-1993
!			CAPACITOR CA-343; fixed, 125 µµf, 400		
			v. d.c. working, mica. (Used in BC-314		
			and BC-344 only.)		
		4-	CAPACITOR CA-371; fixed, 0.01 $\mu$ f ±10%,	·	RL-D-6222
			450 v. d.c. wo:king, mica, 114" between cen-		
			ters of mounting holes, rigid pigtail leads.		
			(Same as $C_{35}$ , $C_{42}$ , and $C_{43}$ .) (Except BC-		
<u>ر</u> د	1		314, BC-314-G, BC-344, and BC-344-D.)	1st detector bypass	
į		+-	CAPACITOR CA-281; fixed, 0.01 $\mu$ f ±10%,		SC-D-1995
			400 v. d.c. working, paper, pigtail leads.		
			(Used in BC-314, BC-314-G, BC-344, and		
			BC-344-D.)		
		+	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C <sub>3</sub> ) (Ex-		
			cept BC-314 and BC-344.)		
ت ت	1	+-	CAPACITOR CA-342; fixed, 100 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	1st detector i-f primary	1
			400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail	tuning	
			leads. (Used in EC-314 and BC-344 only.)		

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

Par. 40 b.

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd)

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd) ---Par. 40 b.

y (			Order replacemen	ill parts by scorn manners man care from		
Go	Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
0			+	CAPACITOR CA-371; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .)		
χĮ	င်	<b>+</b>	+	CAPACITOR CA-281; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .) (Used	1st detector plate bypass	1
e	i			in BC-314, BC-314-G, BC-344 and BC-344D.)		
	ئے	ı	<b>+-</b>	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C <sub>32</sub> .)	1st i-f tuning	1
	ي څ	l	- <b></b> -	CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as Cu.)	1st i-f "B" supply	
	ŝ	,	-		bypass	
			+-	CAPACITOR CA-372; fixed, 1000 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,		
				250 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail		
	ئ	1		leads. (Except BC-314 and BC-344.)	1st i-f coupling	SC-D-1993
	88 88		+	CAPACITOR CA-352; fixed, 1000 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,		
13			-	400 v. d.c. working, mica. (Used in BC-314		
8				and BC-344 only.)		
	ځ	1	<b>+</b> -	CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>0</sub> .)	2d i-f AVC bypass	1
	<u></u>	1	- <b>+-</b>	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C <sub>32</sub> .)	2d i-f secondary tuning	1
	ر د د	l	- <b>-</b>	CAPACITOR CA-344; (Same as C32.)	2d i-f primary tuning	1
	; ;		· +-	CAPACITOR CA-371 or CAPACITOR CA-	2d i-f plate bypass	1
	7 <b>.</b>			281; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .)		
1.22	స్త		1	CAPACITOR CA-371 or CAPACITOR CA-	2d a-f grid coupling	1
N 103 -21	e F		,	281; (Same as C <sub>33</sub> .)	Suilance sollists on D	SC_D_1993
ED.	C <sub>44</sub>		3D279	CAPACITOR CA-279; fixed, 10 $\mu\mu$ t +14%	C-w oscillator coupling	0001-77-00
0				-6%, 300 v. d.c. working, mica, pigrali leads.		
rigin				(Use to replace Erie type NPO-K, 10 ##f		
al fr				F and BC-314-F.)		
om						

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:20 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

# RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).—

Par. 40 b.

Digitized by

C <sub>45</sub> 1 3D350 CAPACITOR CA-350; fixed, 25 μtf +14% AVC diode coupling —6%, 300 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads.  C <sub>46</sub>	C <sub>45</sub> 1 3D350 CAPACITOR CA-350; fixed, 25 μμf +14% AVC diode coupling SC-1  C <sub>46</sub>	300	Ref. No.	Quan, in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
C <sub>46</sub> — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	C <sub>46</sub> — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ogle	C45	1	3D350	CAPACITOR CA-350; fixed, 25 μμf +14% -6%, 300 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. (Use to replace Erie type N400K, 20 μμf,	AVC diode coupling	SC-D-1993
$C_{45} = -$ One section of CA-349; fixed, 150 $\mu \mu f + 14\%$ $C_{47} = 1$ $CAPACITOR CA-349$ ; fixed, 150 $\mu \mu f + 14\%$ $C_{49} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{49} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .)  One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50} =  C_{50} = -$ One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50} =  C_{50} =  C_{50} = -$ One section of CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each oppass $C_{50} =  C_{50} = -$	C46 — — — One section of CA-349; (Same as C7.) 1st detector tuning CAPACITOR CA-349; fixed, 150 \( \alpha t + 14\% \) 1st detector coupling to —6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. 1st detector cathode bypass  C50 — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C8.) bypass  C50 — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C8.) bypass  C50 — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C8.) bypass  CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each bypass  CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each bypass  C51 — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each bypass  C52 — — One mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C1. C2. C3. and C3.)  C53 — — One section of CA-339; (Same as C5.) lst i-f cathode bypass  C52 — — Done section of CA-339; (Same as C5.) lst i-f wwply bypass					+14%6%, 300 v. d.c. working, in BC-314- E and BC-314-F.)		
$C_{49}$ 1 3D349 CAPACITOR CA-349; fixed, 150 $\mu\mu f$ +14% 1st detector coupling to $-6\%$ , 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. 1-f oscillator One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) bypass $C_{50}$ — 0 One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) bypass $C_{50}$ — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each one mounting bracket at side and other at front. $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ . 1st i-f cathode bypass $C_{53}$ — 0 One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f cathode bypass $C_{53}$ — 1 1 3D39 CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f "B" supply by 1st i-f "B" supply $C_{53}$ — 1 1 2D3 One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f "B" supply bypass	$C_{47}$ 1 3D349 CAPACITOR CA-349; fixed, 150 $\mu\mu f$ +14% 1st detector coupling to $-6\%$ , 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. 1st detector cathode bypass $C_{50}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) 1st detector cathode bypass $C_{50}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) 1st detector screen bypass $C_{50}$ — $C_{50}$		$C_{46}$	ı	1	One section of CA-340; (Same as C <sub>7</sub> .)	1st detector tuning	
$C_{49}$ — — — — 6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. r-f oscillator One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_{8}$ .) bypass $C_{50}$ — — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_{8}$ .) bypass $C_{50}$ — — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each one mounting bracket at side and other at front. $(C_{51}, C_{52}, \text{ and } C_{53})$ One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f cathode bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f screen bypass bypass $C_{53}$ — — 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	C4.8 — — — — — 6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. r-f oscillator  C4.9 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		$C_{47}$	1	3D349	CAPACITOR CA-349; fixed, 150 µµf +14%	1st detector coupling to	SC-D-1993
$C_{49}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_{8}$ .) Ist detector cathode bypass $C_{50}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_{8}$ .) Ist detector screen bypass $C_{50}$ — — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each $O_{11} \mu f + 14\% -6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. $(C_{51}, C_{52}, \text{ and } C_{53})$ One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) Ist i-f screen bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) Ist i-f screen bypass bypass	C49 — — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C8.) bypass  C50 — — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C8.) bypass  C50 — — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C8.) bypass  — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each on mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C5.) C5.2 and C5.3 One section of CA-339; (Same as C6.) lst if cathode bypass  1					-6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads.	r-f oscillator	
C <sub>49</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) bypass  C <sub>50</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) bypass  CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each  0.1 $\mu$ f +14% —6%, 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{33}$ .)  CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each of case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{33}$ .)  C <sub>51</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f cathode bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f "B" supply bypass	C <sub>50</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .) bypass  C <sub>50</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .) bypass  C <sub>50</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .) bypass  CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each of 1 # 414% —6%, 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738″ long, 1-9/16″ high, 9/16″ wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> )  C <sub>51</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .) lst i-f screen bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .) lst i-f "B" supply bypass		$C_{48}$	l	I	One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)	1st detector cathode	1
$C_{49}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) Ist detector screen bypass $C_{50}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) $C_{50}$ — — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each order at case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. $(C_{51}, C_{52}, \text{ and } C_{53})$ One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) $C_{51}$ — — One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) Ist i-f screen bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) Ist i-f "B" supply bypass	C <sub>50</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .) Ist detector screen bypass  C <sub>50</sub> — — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .)  C <sub>51</sub> — — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .)  C <sub>51</sub> — — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>52</sub> — — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>53</sub> — — Case, 1.738" long, 1-3/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>52</sub> — — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>53</sub> — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>54</sub> — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>55</sub> — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>54</sub> — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>55</sub> — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  C <sub>55</sub> — Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	13					bypass	
C <sub>50</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) bypass one for the control of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) bypass one case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .) one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f cathode bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f "B" supply bypass	C <sub>5.0</sub> — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) Ist detector "B" supply bypass O.1 $\mu f + 14\%$ — 6%, 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738″ long, 1-9/16″ high, 9/16″ wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ and $C_{53}$ .) One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) Ist i-f screen bypass One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) Ist i-f screen bypass bypass	9	$C_{49}$	1	l'	One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)	1st detector screen	1
CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each  1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each  0.1 $\mu f$ +14% $-6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  1st i-f cathode bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  bypass	$C_{50}$ — — One section of CA-255; (Same as $C_8$ .) Ist detector "B" supply bypass — 1 3D339 CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each 0.1 $\mu$ f +14% —6%, 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738″ long, 1-9/16″ high, 9/16″ wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{33}$ .) One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f cathode bypass One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) 1st i-f "B" supply bypass						bypass	
CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each 0.1 $\mu f$ +14% $-6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) $C_{51}$ $ -$ One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Ist i-f "B" supply bypass	CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each $0.1 \ \mu f + 14\% -6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  Conformally, $C_{51}$ and $C_{53}$ .  Conformally, $C_{51}$ and $C_{52}$ .  Conformally, $C_{51}$ and $C_{52}$ .  Conformally, $C_{52}$ and $C_{53}$ .  Conformally, $C_{51}$ and $C_{52}$ .  Conformally, $C_{52}$ and $C_{53}$ .  Conformally, $C_{51}$ and $C_{52}$ .  Conformally, $C_{52}$ and $C_{53}$ .  Conformally, $C_{53}$ and $C_{53}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .  Conformally, $C_{54}$ and $C_{54}$ .		င္မွ	1		One section of CA-255; (Same as C <sub>8</sub> .)	1st detector "B" supply	1
CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each $0.1 \mu f + 14\% - 6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each  0.1 μf +14% -6%, 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .)  C <sub>51</sub> Cone section of CA-339; (See preceding item.) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  1st i-f cathode bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  1st i-f cathode bypass one section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  bypass						bypass	
$0.1 \ \mu f + 14\% - 6\%, \ 400 \ v. \ d.c. \ working,$ paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. $(C_{51}, C_{52}, \ and \ C_{53})$ One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .) One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	O.1 $\mu f$ +14% —6%, 400 v. d.c. working, paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .)  C <sub>51</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)		ì	-	3D339	CAPACITOR CA-339; fixed, 3 section, each	•	SC-D-2567
paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	Case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .)  C <sub>52</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)					$0.1 \ \mu f + 14\% - 6\%, 400 \ v. d.c. working,$		
case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide, one mounting bracket at side and other at front. (C <sub>51</sub> , C <sub>52</sub> , and C <sub>53</sub> .)  C <sub>51</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)					paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal		
one mounting bracket at side and other at front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  Cone section of CA-339; (See preceding item.)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	one mounting bracket at side and other at front. $(C_{51}, C_{52}, \text{ and } C_{53})$ $C_{51} \text{One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.)}$ $C_{52} \text{One section of CA-339; (Same as C_{51}.)}$ $C_{53} \text{One section of CA-339; (Same as C_{51}.)}$	UN				case, 1.738" long, 1-9/16" high, 9/16" wide,		
front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{52}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	front. $(C_{51}, C_{52}, \text{ and } C_{53}.)$ One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.) $C_{52}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{53}$ $C_{54}$ One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as $C_{51}$ .)	IVE				one mounting bracket at side and other at		.,
C <sub>51</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)  One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	C <sub>51</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	ER:				front. ( $C_{51}$ , $C_{59}$ , and $C_{53}$ .)		
C <sub>52</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	C <sub>32</sub> — — One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .) One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	Oi SIT		1	i	One section of CA-339; (See preceding item.)	1st i-f cathode bypass	1
C <sub>53</sub> — One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	C <sub>53</sub> — One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	igir Y (		1		One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	1st i-f screen bypass	1
from	from	nali DF		1	1	One section of CA-339; (Same as C <sub>51</sub> .)	1st i-f "B" supply	1
	LIFORN	from CA					bypass	

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).—

•	Danin	Signal Corns		Function	Signal Corps
e gl	Courp.	Stock Number	Name and Description of Laiv		Drawing No.
le	2	3D338	CAPACITOR CA-338; fixed, 3 section, each		SC-D-2567
			paper, oil impregnated, 3 terminals, metal	•	
			mounting brackets at right angles. (C <sub>54</sub> ,		
i				2d i-f cathode bypass	İ
$C_{54}$		Į.		2d i-f screen bypass	1
چ چ	   	Į.		2d i-f "B" supply bypass	İ
ر ان کا 1	1 1	1 1		1st audio "B" supply	1
150 140				bypass	
		1		1st audio cathode bypass	1
<del>ر</del> د د		I		AVC bypass	1
ي څو	-	3D276		2d audio cathode bypass	SC-D-51Z
8	1		-6%, 50 v. d.c. working, paper, 2 terminals,		
LINI			sealed in metal case 2" long, 2" high, 1"		
13.75			wide, 2%" between centers of mountains		
	-	30276	Drackets. CA-276; fixed, 3 section, each		SC-D-512
Origin TY C	1		0.1 $\mu f + 14\% - 6\%$ , 400 v. d.c. working,		
			1" wide, 13/16" high, 2%" between centers		

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).—

Sec.	Quan.in	Signal Corps Stock Number	item.)		Signal Corps Drawing No.
L <sup>19</sup> 2			-	-"A" supply bypass	ı
C.		i	One section of CA-276; (Same as C <sub>61</sub> .)	+"A" supply bypass	
C.	1	1		2d aúdio "B" supply	1
				bypass	
ر <del>ة</del> 2	1	ı		1st audio grid coupling	1
$C_{6i}$		1	CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>0</sub> .)	C-w oscillator plate	1
				bypass	
ည်း သ	-	3D364	CAPACITOR CA-364; fixed, 250 $\mu\mu$ f +14%   1	R-f oscillator grid	SC-D-1993
			67, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads.	coupling	
$C_{67}$	1	1	One section of CA-340; (Same as C <sub>7</sub> .)	R-f oscillator tuning	1
C	H	3D253	5 μμf,	C-w oscillator tuning	SC-A-1728
			20 plates, 0.008" minimum spacing between		
			rotor and stator plates, isolantite base, over-		
			all length 1-15/32", screwdriver adjustment,		
			special contact spider, plates and wiper con-		
	,			:	
ာ့	-	3D384	CAPACITUR CA-384; variable, air, 6-100 $\mu\mu$ 1, 0	C-w oscillator trimmer	SC-A-1728
Ori			rotor and stator plates, isolantite base.		
gin			special contact spider, plates and wiper con-		•
al )F					

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Digitized by	Par. 40 b.		idio Receivers BC	Radio Receivers BC-314-(*) and BC-344-(*) (Cont'd).—		
Goo	Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Order replacement Signal Corps Stock Number	int parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.  Name and Description of Part  Function	, and receiver model.	Signal Corps Drawing No.
gle	C <sub>70</sub>	2	3D211	CAPACITOR CA-211; fixed, 2000 µµf +14%	Thermostat bypass	SC-D-1993
2				(Same as C <sub>71</sub> .) (Used in BC-314 and BC-		
	$c_n$	l	l	CAPACITOR CA-211; (Same as C <sub>70</sub> .) (Used in RC-314 and RC-344 only.)	Thermostat bypass	}
	ر <u>ئ</u>	1	ı	CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>6</sub> .)	R-f oscillator "B" supply	1
	Ç,,		1	CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>6</sub> .)	bypass 1st detector AVC bypass	1
1	C <sub>74</sub>	-	3D266	CAPACITOR CA-266; fixed, 100 µµf +14%	C-w oscillator grid	SC-D-1993
42	٢	-	3D103	$-6\%$ , 250 v. d.c. working, mica, pigtail leads. CAPACITOR CA-193: fixed 500f $\pm 14\%$	coupling	SC-D-1993
	£ (12)	•		-6%, 250 v. d.c. working, mica, elosed type		) ) ) )
	$C_{76}$	.	i	terminals. CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>6</sub> .)	1st r-f "B" supply	1
UN	$C_{77}$	9	3D341		bypass 2d r-f band B tuning	SC-D-1993
Or IIVERSIT				400 v. d.c. working, silver mica, pigtail leads. (Same as $C_{78}$ , $C_{83}$ , $C_{84}$ , $C_{85}$ , and $C_{86}$ .) (Use to replace Erie type N400K, 25 $\mu\mu$ $\pm 5\%$ ,		
iginal from Y OF CALI	$C_{73}$		1	400 V. d.c. Working in DC-514-E and DC-514-F.) CAPACITOR CA-341; (Same as C <sub>77</sub> .)	1st detector band B tuning	l

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Signal Corps Drawing No.	SC-A-2634	SC-D-1993	1	1	1	i	1	1	SC-A-1490		1	1	1	ı
Function	Selectivity control	2d det. a-f bypass	2d r-f "B" supply bypass	C-w oscillator tuning	2d r-f band A tuning	1st detector band A	tuning 2d r-f band D tuning	1st detector band D	tuning	00 14	B. supply niter, KA-20	"B" supply filter, RA-20	"B" supply filter, RA-20	
Name and Description of Part	CAPACITOR CA-351; variable, air, 30 $\mu\mu$ f max., silver plated. (Used in BC-314 and	BC-344 only.) CAPACITOR CA-297; fixed, 1600 $\mu\mu$ f $\pm 2\%$ ,	CAPACITOR CA-277; (Same as C <sub>6</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-346; (Same as C <sub>30</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-341; (Same as C <sub>77</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-341; (Same as C <sub>77</sub> .)	CAPACITOR CA-341; (Same as C <sub>77</sub> .) Except	BC-344.) CAPACITOR CA-341; (Same as C <sub>77.</sub> ) Except	BC-344.) CAPACITOR CA-329: fixed. 2 section. each	8 $\mu$ f, 450 v. d.c. working, electrolytic.	One section of CA-329. (Used in BC-344 only.) (See preceding item.)	One section of CA-329. (Same as C <sub>85</sub> .) (Used	in BC-344 only.) One section of CA-329; (Same as C <sub>85</sub> .) (BC-	344-D only.)
Signal Corps Stock Number	3D351	3D297	1	1	1	ı	1	1	3D329		ı	ı	1	
Quan. in Equip.	1	-	1	1	I	1	1	ı	-		l	1	1	
Ref. Quar	C <sub>79</sub>	c <sub>so</sub>	Č,	S.	S	C <sub>84</sub>	Seg	స్త	3 1	,	282	Cse	Cso	Orig

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:20 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

		Oraci rebiaceme			
Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
DM		3H1621( )	DYNAMOTOR DM-21-(*); power unit, 295 v. maximum output no load, 230 v. d.c. with filter, full load, input 11 to 14 v. d.c., 235 v. at 90 ma. output, 50° C. temperature rise, in-	High voltage power supply	SC-D-2723
E	63	3Z1921A	closed in metal case, uses filter FL-6-(*). (Except BC-344 and BC-344-D.) FUSE FU-21-A: cartridge, 10 amp. 25 v	Dynamotor and filament	1
ু <u>দ</u> ি দি ্ : : : : :	[ -	 3Z1927	14" long, 4" diameter: FUSE FU-21-A; (Same as F <sub>1</sub> .) FUSE FU-27; cartridge, 2 amp. 250 v., 14"	circuits Dial light circuit A-C Line	l
FL	-	3Z18906( )	•	Filter for dynamotor	SC-D-1866
٦.	က	2Z5534A	1-1/2" wide x 5" long, 5-3/16" between mounting centers.  JACK JK-34-A; phone, open circuit type for 4%" maximum panel, brass sleeve threaded 3%"-32 threads, complete with phenolic ring,	\$2d audio phones	SC-D-2339
<b>ن</b>	ı	l	washer, locating plate, brass washer, nut, pin, and beryllium copper contact, cadmium plated. (Same as J <sub>2</sub> and J <sub>5</sub> .) JACK JK-34-A; (Same as J <sub>1</sub> .)	2d audio phones	1

\$Phones 1st audio in BC-314 and BC-344.

# Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.

ì	RADIO	RE(	EIV	ER	S 214	BC (*	-31	2-	(*)	), 10	BO	C-3	12	·(*	) <b>X</b>	,	ТМ
Signal Corps Drawing No.	SC-D-2332				SC-D-2705	Farn., 2700-37	RCA, T-	621251-502					SC-D-2705	Farn., 2700-38	RCA, T-	621251-503	
Function	Speaker		Miorophono	Key	1st r-f tuning unit				1st r-f, band D	1st r-f, band C	1st r-f, band B	1st r-f, band A	2d r-f tuning unit				2d r-f, band D
Name and Description of Part	JACK JK-33-A; phone, 3 circuit type for 18" maximum panel, brass sleeve threaded 34"32 threads complete with brass nut	pin, washer, ring, locating plate and 2 beryllium copper contacts, cadmium plated.	(Same as $J_4$ .)	JACK JK-34-A; (Same as J)	First r-f unit assembly consisting of:	5 terminal board assemblies; 2 gang switch	sections, 4 CAPACITORS CA-290 (CC.),	$C_{6}, C_{7}, L_{1}, L_{4}.$	COIL C-310	COIL C-309	COIL C-308	COIL C-307	Second r-f unit assembly, consisting of: 7	terminal board assemblies, 2 gang switch	sections, 4 CAPACITORS CA-290 (C11-C14),	C <sub>15</sub> , C <sub>37</sub> , C <sub>76</sub> , C <sub>85</sub> , L <sub>5</sub> -L <sub>12</sub> , R <sub>7</sub> .	TRANSFORMER C-306.
Signal Corps Stock Number	2Z5533A		1		(**2C4314G/A4 )	$\left\langle *2C4314F.1/A1\right\rangle$			3C1083A-3	3C1083A-2	3C1083A-1	3C1083A	(**2C4314G/A3 )	*2C4314F.1/A2	,		3C1083A-7
Quan.in Equip.	2				,	-			-	1	-		•				1
Ref.	-≈ ogle		•	ر ب پ		145		-	่า	<u>,</u>	'n	7		1.10	.113.4	EP	in Cris

\*\*Used in BC-314-G and BC-344-D. \*Used in BC-314-C, D, E, ·F.

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 17:55 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd) — Par. 40 b.

Digitized by

Signal Corps Drawing No.				SC-D-2705 Farn., 2700-36 RCA. T-	621251-501				SC-D-2710 Farn., 2700-39 RCA, P- 722223-501
Function	2d r-f, band C	2d r-f, band B	2d r-f, band A	First detector tuning unit	1st detector, band D	1st detector, band C	1st detector, band B	1st detector, band A	R-f oscillator tuning unit
Signal Corps Stock Number Name and Description of Part Function	TRANSFORMER C-305.	TRANSFORMER C-304.	TRANSFORMER C-303.	First detector unit assembly consisting of: 7 terminal board assemblies, 2 gang switch sections, 4 CAPACITORS CA-290 (CC.	C <sub>27</sub> ), C <sub>73</sub> , C <sub>78</sub> , C <sub>81</sub> , C <sub>84</sub> , C <sub>86</sub> , L <sub>13</sub> -L <sub>20</sub> , R <sub>12</sub> . TRANSFORMER C-302	TRANSFORMER C-301	TRANSFORMER C-300	TRANSFORMER C-299	R-f oscillator unit assembly consisting of: 3 terminal strips, 2 gang switch sections, 4 CAPACITORS CA-290 (C <sub>23</sub> -C <sub>26</sub> ), C <sub>28</sub> -C <sub>31</sub> , L <sub>21</sub> -L <sub>28</sub> .
Signal Corps Stock Number	3C1083A-6	3C1083A-5	3C1083A-4	\(\) **2C4314G/A2 \\ \(\) *2C4314F.1/A3 \\	3C1083A-11	3C1083A-10	3C1083A-9	3C1083A-8	<pre>\ **2C4314G/A1 \       *2C4314F.1/A4 \ </pre>
Quan.in Equip.	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	-
Ref.	~~ 13	~∽ ~∽	~~ 55	1	L <sub>13</sub> \	L1:2		L. 1.9.	 Original fi

\*\*Used in BC-314-G and BC-344-D. \*Used in BC-314-C, D, E, F.

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Digitized by Google

	Order replaceme	Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	l, and receiver model.	Giano John
St	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
3C)	3C1083A-15	TRANSFORMER C-298.	R-f oscillator, band D	
30	3C1083A-14	TRANSFORMER C-297.	R-f oscillator, band C	
30	3C1083A-13	TRANSFORMER C-296.	R-f oscillator, band B	
ဗ	3C1083A-12	TRANSFORMER C-295.	R-f oscillator, band A	
62	229892	TRANSFORMER C-292; assembly consisting of: coil assembly and 2 core and stud assemblies, C <sub>3.2</sub> -C <sub>3.5</sub> , R <sub>17</sub> , R <sub>18</sub> . (Use to replace TRANSFORMER C-232 in BC-314 and BC-	1st detector transformer	SC-D-4171 Farn., C-292 RCA, TX- 261945-506
2	2Z9893	TRANSFORMER C-293; assembly consisting of: coil assembly, core and stud assembly, and mounting strip assembly, C <sub>36</sub> -C <sub>36</sub> , R <sub>1</sub> ,	lst i-f transformer	SC-D-4171 Farn., C-293 RCA, TX-
87	2Z9894	R <sub>51</sub> . (Use to replace TRANSFORMER C-233 in BC-314 and BC-344.) TRANSFORMER C-294; assembly consisting of: coil assembly, core and stud assembly,	2d i-f transformer	261945-504 SC-D-4171 Farn., C-294
		and mounting strip assembly, C <sub>40</sub> -C <sub>42</sub> . (Use to replace TRANSFORMER C-234 in BC-314 and BC-344.)		RCA, TX- 261945-505

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd) — Par. 40 b.

d by $Goo$	•		Order replacement nexts by stock number name and description and receiver model	and receiver model.	
  -		Order replaceme	cill pails by seven mamper, mame and accemprism		
C	Ref. Quan.in No. Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
<u>s</u> gle		2C2775/4	COIL assembly.	C-w oscillator	Farn., 98-1575 RCA, M- 440916-501
$\mathbf{L}_{35}$	<b>.</b>	3C227	COIL C-227; filter choke, 14.5 henry choke coil. (Used in BC-344 and BC-344-D only.)	Rectifier filter choke	SC-D-1489
$LM_1$		2Z5893	LAMP; neon, assembly.	Antenna circuit over-voltage protection	SC-A-1801
LM <sub>2</sub>	<b>63</b>	2Z5927	LAMP LM-27; miniature bayonet base, 6.3 V. 0.25 amp. G. E. type #44.	Dial illumination	SC-D-2573
		1	LAMP LM-27; (Same as LM)	Dial illumination	1
2	[	+-	RESISTOR RS-161; fixed, composition, insul-	2d i-f grid input	SC-D-970
			ated, 1 megonm, ±10%, % watt, % 10ng, % dia., pigtail leads.		
ፙ፟	27	3Z4566	RESISTOR RS-166; fixed, wire-wound, insul-	1st r-f cathode bias	SC-D-970
			36", pigtail leads. (Same as Rg.)		
R	<u>භ</u>	3Z4541	RESISTOR RS-141; fixed, composition, insul-	1st r-f screen bleeder	SC-D-970
UNIV			ted, 75,000 ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , ½ watt, %" long, ½" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>9</sub> , R <sub>45</sub> .)		
Æ ÆRS	4	3Z4549	RESISTOR RS-149; fixed, composition, insul-	1st r-f screen divider	SC-D-970
Origina ITY OF			14. dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>10</sub> , R <sub>21</sub> , R <sub>21</sub> , R <sub>21</sub> ,		

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 19:49 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

ed by Goo	Par. 40 b.	lan.	adj.	Radio Receivers BC-314-(*) and BC-344-(*) (Cont'd).—  Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.  Signal Corps  Name and Description of Part  Function	and receiver model.	Signal Corps Drawing No.
gle	R	4	m	RESISTOR RS-150; fixed, composition, insulated, 100,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>7</sub> , R <sub>12</sub>	1st r-f AVC filter	SC-D-970
1			3Z4525	RESISTOR RS-125; fixed, composition, insulated, 1000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, 5% long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>11</sub> , R <sub>22</sub> , R <sub>22</sub> , (Used in all receivers except BC-314		
49	<b>ሕ</b>	4	3Z4567	RESISTOR RS-167; fixed, composition, 1000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾" long, ¼" dia., pigtail leads. (Used only in BC-314 and BC-344)	.1st r-f"B" supply filter	SC-D-970
	A,	ł	 <u>-</u> -	RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R <sub>7</sub> .)	2d r-f AVC filter	
	ನ್ನ ಜೈ	1 1	1 1	RESISTOR RS-141; (Same as Rg.)	2d r-f screen bleeder	1
JNIVE	$ m R_{10}$	1		RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>4</sub> .) RESISTOR RS-125; (Same as R <sub>6</sub> .) (Used in	2d r-f screen divider	l
Original RSITY OF	$R_{11}$	1	1		2d r-f "B" supply filter	ı

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).—

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 19:49 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
σľ.			RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R <sub>5</sub> .)	1st detector AVC filter	1
E 28	-	3Z4539	RESISTOR RS-139; fixed, composition, insul-	R-f oscillator plate	SC-D-970
<u> </u>			ated, $30,000$ ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1 watt, 7% long, $0.439$ % dis nighted leads	d opping	
Δ.	-	3Z4568	RESISTOR RS-168; fixed, composition, insul-	1st detector injector	SC-D-970
41	1		ated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/8 watt, 1/8" long,	grid input	
			1,8" dia., pigtail leads.		
Rı	က	3Z4564	RESISTOR RS-164; fixed, wire-wound, in-	1st detector cathode bias	SC-D-970
•			sulated, 500 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1, x %"		
1			x 1/8", pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>19</sub> , R <sub>24</sub> .)		
ਦ ਦ 1 <b>50</b>	83	3Z4540	RESISTOR RS-140; fixed, composition, insul-	1st detector screen	SC-D-970
			ated, 30,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%" long,	divider	
			$4$ " dia., pigtail leads. (Same as $R_{53}$ .)		
R <sub>17</sub>	l	+-	RESISTOR RS-125; (Same as R <sub>6</sub> .)	1st detector "B" supply	1
, I				filter	
$R_{18}$		+-	RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R <sub>5</sub> .)	1st i-f AVC filter	1
		1	RESISTOR RS-164; (Same as R <sub>15</sub> .)	1st i-f cathode bias	
<b>.</b> 8	8	3Z4563	RESISTOR RS-163; fixed, composition, insul-	1st i-f screen bleeder	SC-D-970
/EF			ated, 60,000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 7%" long,		
			9/32" dia., pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>25</sub> .)		
)rig	1	1	RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>4</sub> .)	1st i-f screen divider	1
			DECICEOD DC 195. (Como oo D )	1st i.f "R" sunnier Alton	

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X,

RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R <sub>17</sub> .)   2d i-f AVC filter RESISTOR RS-164; (Same as R <sub>17</sub> .)   2d i-f cathode bias RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>4</sub> .)   2d i-f screen bleeder RESISTOR RS-149; (Same as R <sub>4</sub> .)   2d i-f screen divider RESISTOR RS-131; fixed, composition, insulated, 50,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, ¾ dual-section, 1   AVC filter RS-174; 0-500,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt.    RESISTOR RS-174; 0-500,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt.
2d i-f AVC filter 2d i-f cathode bias 2d i-f screen bleeder 2d i-f screen divider 2d i-f screen divider 2d i-f "B" supply filter 2d detector diode output 3d detector diode output 4. Polume control 4. Polume control 5. insul- 6. insul- 7. Diode AVC input 7. Insul- 7. Diode AVC input
2d i-f cathode bias 2d i-f screen bleeder 2d i-f screen divider 2d i-f "B" supply filter insul- ion, 1  ion, 1  Average control  Average control  Average control  Average control  Average control  insul- insul- Diode Average control  Average control  Average control  Average control  insul- insul- Diode Average control
2d i-f screen bleeder 2d i-f screen divider 2d i-f "B" supply filter 2d detector diode output 3ion, 1  10%,  10%,  Volume control  AVC filter  " long,  insul- Diode AVC input
2d i-f screen divider 2d i-f "B" supply filter 2d detector diode output 2d detector diode output 2d detector diode output 2d detector filter  10%,  10mg,  1 Nolume control  AVC filter  1 nsul-  1 nsul-  Diode AVC input
insul- insul- 2d i-f "B" supply filter 2d detector diode output 2d detector diode output 2d detector diode output 3d detector diode output 4. R <sub>35</sub> 4. R <sub>35</sub> 5 Jode AVC filter 6 insul- 7 Diode AVC input
insul- 2d detector diode output  long,  ion, 1  ±10%,  winsul- avc filter  Avc filter  insul- Diode Avc input
Volume control AVC filter Diode AVC input
Volume control AVC filter Diode AVC input
Volume control  AVC filter  Diode AVC input
Volume control  AVC filter  Diode AVC input
Volume control  AVC filter  Diode AVC input
AVC filter Diode AVC input
AVC filter Diode AVC input
AVC filter Diode AVC input
Diode AVC input
Diode AVC input
Diode AVC input
ated, I megohin, $\pm 10\%$ , $\%$ watt, $\%$ long,

TM 11-850

Generated on 2015-10-08 19:49 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).—

Signal Corps Drawing No.	SC-D-970		1	1		1		ı	SC-D-970			1	SC-D-970			SC-D-970						
Function	2d audio cathode bias		1st audio grid	2d audio grid		2d audio grid		C-w oscillator plate	1st audio cathode bias			R-f oscillator grid	C-w oscillator grid leak			Bleeder, RA-20			Heater		Heater	
Name and Description of Part	RESISTOR RS-223; fixed, wire-wound, insulated, 2000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x	1/8", pigtail leads. (Same as R <sub>5.2</sub> .)	RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R31.)	RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>31</sub> .) (Except	BC-314-G and BC-344-D.)	RESISTOR RS-131; (Same as R <sub>28</sub> .) (Used in	BC-314-G and BC-344-D.)	RESISTOR RS-162; (Same as R <sub>31</sub> .)	RESISTOR RS-171; fixed, wire-wound, insul-	ated, 750 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt, 1" x %" x	14", pigtail leads.	RESISTOR RS-131; (Same as R2K.)	RESISTOR RS-148; fixed, composition, insul-	ated, 200,000 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%" long,	14" dia., pigtail leads.	RESISTOR RS-220; fixed, composition, insul-	ated, 65,000 ohm, 2 watts. (Used only in	BC-344-D.)	RESISTOR RS-178; metal encased, 12 ohm,	15 watt, 14 volt. (Used only in BC-344.)	RESISTOR RS-178; (Same as R40.) (Used	only in BC-344.)
Signal Corps Stock Number	3Z4623		1	1		1		1	3 <b>Z4</b> 571			1	3Z4548			3Z4620			3Z4578		1	
Quan.in Equip.	2		1	1		1		I				1	-									
Ref. No.	$\mathbb{R}_{33}$		R.31	R.		$R_{35}$	}	R36	$R_{37}$	i		R <sub>3</sub>	$\mathbb{R}_{39}$			$R_{ m 40}$			ж 5		R	

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

## RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X,

Ref.	Quan. in	Signal Corps	Signal Corps Name and Description of Part Function	Function	Signal Corps
740	i dinki	Scock Muliber			Diawing Inc.
표 교		1	RESISTOR RS-178; (Same as R <sub>40</sub> .) (Used	Heater	
R.		3Z4576	RESISTOR RS-176: fixed. composition. insul-	Filament voltage	SC-D-970
î			ated, 60 ohm, ±10%, 1/2 watt, 5%" long, 1/4"	equilizer	) 
		(974511	dia, pigtail leads.  RESISTOR RE-111: 6xed commention insul-		
		110270	ated, 100,000 ohm, ±10%, 1 watt. 7%, long.		
			9/32" dia., pigtail leads. (Used in all re-		
R	-		ceivers except BC-314, BC-344.)	Cathode bias voltage	SC-D-970
		-	RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R <sub>5</sub> .) (Used	divider	
			only in BC-314, BC-344.)		
			RESISTOR RS-141; (Same as R <sub>2</sub> .) (Used in		
			all receivers except BC-314, BC-344.)		
$R_{45}$	1	 	RESISTOR RS-150; (Same as R <sub>5</sub> .) (Used in	lst detector screen	1
			BC-314, BC-344.)	bleeder	
<b>8</b>		3Z4621		J shunt	SC-D-970
Ē			ated, 75,000 ohm, ±10%, ½ watt, %" long,		
			11/64" dia., (Used in BC-314, BC-344 only.)		
R47		1	RESISTOR RS-221; Same as R <sub>46</sub> .) (Used in	L <sub>12</sub> shunt	!
igin			BC-314, BC-344 only.)		
al al			RESISTOR RS-168: (Same as R.,) (Used in	I. chunt	

Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google Generated on 2015-10-08 19:49 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

J	wo -•																								
	Signal Corps Drawing No.	1		1		1		1			1		SC-D-1609								SC-D-1942		,		
	Function	$L_{20}$ shunt		L <sub>30</sub> shunt	•	1st i-f transformer	shunt	2d audio cathode bias	1st detector screen	divider	Bleeder, RA-20		Power supply								Send-receive relay				
	Name and Description of Part	RESISTOR RS-168; (Same as R14.) (Used in	BC-314, BC-344 only.)	RESISTOR RS-168; (Same as R <sub>14</sub> .) (Used in	BC-314, BC-344 only.)	RESISTOR RS-131; (Same as R.28.)		RESISTOR RS-223; (Same as R <sub>33</sub> .)	RESISTOR RS-140; (Same as R <sub>16</sub> .)		RESISTOR RS-220; (Same as R40.) (Used in	BC-344 only.)	RECTIFIER RA-20; complete a-c power sup-	ply, 110-120 v. 60-cycle input, 250 v. d.c. at	95 milliamperes output, two 12 v. a.c. fila-	ment supplies, contains power transformer	filter choke, electrolytic condenser, ON-OFF	switch, fuse and holder, input plug, bleeder	resistor, terminal board, and tube socket.	(Used only in BC-344-(*).)	RELAY BK-13; closes at 8.5 v. when mount-	ed in a vertical position, 60 ohms d-c re-	sistance, coil consists of 2100 turns AWG	#32 silk enamelled wire, 25 layers wound	on iron core.
	Signal Corps Stock Number	1		I		<b>-</b>		1	1		ı		2Z7512								2Z7613				
	Quan.in Equip.					ı		1	1		i										<b>,</b>				
	Ref. No.	R <sub>49</sub>		<b>R</b> 50		R51		R <sub>5</sub>	R	}	<b>8</b>	<u>.</u>	RA								$RL_1$				
, 1	$G_0$	0	σ	le	,							154	l										Ori	gina	al fr

†Part of an assembly, not a replaceable part.

RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

TM 11-850

40

Original from

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Digitized by	Par. 40 b.		adio Receivers BC Order replacemen	Radio Receivers BC-314-(*) and BC-344-(*) (Cont'd).— Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	and receiver model.	
GO(	Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
ogl	$so_1$	1	2Z8794.1	SOCKET SO-94; aluminum alloy shell, 14	Power supply and	SC-D-2592
e				dia., 1-1/16" between centers, 18 threads per inch V threads pitch dia., 1.393".		
	$so_2$		6Z7589	CONNECTOR; two-contact. (Used in BC-344-	A-c input	SC-D-1610
	$SW_1$	H	3Z8131	SWITCH SW-131; toggle, SPST, 3 ampere, 250 volt, 15/32" threaded shank, complete	Send-receive	SC-A-1042
155				with two hex nuts.	,	1
5	SW.	<b>∞</b>	3Z8310-2	SWITCH; gang section, ceramic stator plates, single rotor contact, "X" type spring tem-	Band change, 1st r-f grid	SC-D-4046-2
				pered brass, silver plate. (Same as SW <sub>3</sub> , SW <sub>4</sub> , SW <sub>5</sub> , SW <sub>6</sub> , SW <sub>6</sub> , SW <sub>6</sub> , SW <sub>6</sub> )		
	$SW_3$	1	1	SWITCH; (Same as SW2.)	Band change, 1st r-f	1
	1110			V THE COURT OF THE	antenna	
	ν 4	!	i	SWILCII; (Same as SW2.)	band change, 2nd F-1 grid	
UNI	$SW_5$	1	1	SWITCH; (Same as SW <sub>2</sub> .)	Band change, 1st r-f	1
VER:	$SW_6$	ı	l	SWITCH; (Same as SW <sub>2</sub> .)	plate Band change, 1st	1
	SW.	-	-	SWITCH: (Same as SW)	detector grid Band change, 2nd r-f	ı
nal fr OF (	-				plate	

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Generated on 2015-10-08 19:50 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.

Ref. No.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
SW8		1	SWITCH; (Same as SW2.)	Band change, r-f	1
$SW_9$	l	ì	SWITCH; (Same as SW <sub>2</sub> .)	oscillator grid Band change, r-f	1
$SW_{10}$	H	3Z8139	SWITCH SW-139; toggle, SPST, 13/32"	oscillator plate C-w oscillator control	SC-A-1042
$SW_{11}$		3Z8119	SWITCH SW-119; three position, rotary, off	OFF-MVC-AVC	\$C-D-2574
			position in extreme counterclockwise direction, brass bushing, %"-32 threads, %" long, 1/4" dia., 1/2" long nickel silver shaft, all		
$SW_{12}$		1	SW <sub>1.</sub> ) (Used	Heater	SC-A-1042
$SW_{13}$		3Z8105	SWITCH SW-105; toggle, SPST, 3 ampere,	A-c line switch in RA-20	SC-A-1042
T,	-	229805	TRANSFORMER C-205; made from C-124 by	Audio interstage	SC-D-2567
		(2Z9760	*TRANSFORMER C-160; primary 5000 turns, secondary 1885 turns, 2%" between centers		
Ę	Ħ	  2Z9760A	of mounting bracket. TRANSFORMER C-160-A; Secondary tapped at 250 ohms, otherwise same as above.	Audio output	SC-D-2569

\*When stock is depleted use TRANSFORMER C-160-A.

Generated on 2015-10-08 19:50 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

$\sim$	Ref.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
. 1	$T_3$		229828	TRANSFORMER C-228; power transformer, 110-120 volt, 60 cycle primary; 700 volt,	Rectifier transformer in RA-20	SC-D-1598
	-			±5% center tapped, 100 milliampere, secondary; rectifier heater 5 volt ±2½%, 3 amponent, because the secondary of the secondary of the secondary table of the s		
				auxiliary heater supply 12.5 volt $\pm 5\%$ , 3 ampere. (Used in BC-344-(*)).		
	$\mathrm{THS}_1$	Н	2Z9182	THERMOSTAT BK-12; 2.3 amperes, 14 volts,		
151				BC-314, BC-344 only.)	Oscillator compartment	SC-A-2590
	THS.	-	2Z9181	THERMOSTAT BK-11; 1.15 amperes, 14 volts, normally closed, opens at 109° F.	temperature control	
		83	3H1621A/3	BRUSH; input (dynamotor), carbon, with 78"	Low voltage	SC-D-2723
				pigtail and spring soldered to end cap; 1/4" x 11/64", 1-5/8" overall length. (Not used in BC-344, BC-344-D.)		
		8	3H1621A/4	BRUSH; output (dynamotor), carbon with 7%" nietail and suring soldered to end cap:	High voltage	SC-D-2723
Ori		H	2Z1650/16.2	14" x ½". (Not used in BC-344, BC-344-D.) DIAL AND GEAR ASSEMBLY; split gear	For Tuning	SC-D-5431
ainal from	-			tuning dial.		RCA, MX- 244065-502 Farn., 98-1574

Radio: Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd) — Par. 40 b.

Generated on 2015-10-08 19:50 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

		Order replacemen	nt parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	, and receiver model.	
Ref. No.	Quan. in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	-	2Z8550.1	SHUTTER ASSEMBLY; consists of shutter,	To blank out portion of	Farn., 98-1573
			spur gear and 4 brass rivets.	tuning dial not being	RCA, MX-
	-	2Z7560/2	PANE: dial. clear glass, 2-39/64" long, 1/16"	used Dial pane	243063-501 SC-D-2535-13
			thick, 2" wide at one end and %" wide at	•	
		,	the other end.		
	1	2Z5986	LAMP MOUNTING ASSEMBLY; consisting	For dial lamps	
	•	1,000,100	of:		- 6836 Ct CC
	-	7.7038677	(A) MOUNTING; right hand, for lamp, min-		SC-D-28/3-1
			iature bayonet base.		
	-	2Z2986/2	(B) MOUNTING; left hand. (Same as above,		SC-D-2573-2
			except for bracket, which is of opposite		*
			hand.)		
	က	3Z3275	FUSE MOUNTING; 2-13/32" long, complete	Fuse holder	SC-D-2582-76
			with bright zinc plated nut and neoprene		
			washer.		
	-	226702	MOUNTING FT-162; consisting of: 4 alumi-	Receiver mounting	SC-D-2677
			num alloy bases, 4 aluminum alloy mount-		
			ing supports, 4 steel studs and 4 felt pads;		
			mounted on steel plate, 16" thick, 18" long,		
			6.906" wide.		
	-	2C4314G/B2	BRACKET ASSEMBLY; (Except BC-344-	Dynamotor mounting	SC-D-2632
			(*)·)		

# RADIO RECEIVERS BC-312-(\*), BC-312-(\*)X, BC-342-(\*), BC-314-(\*) AND BC-344-(\*)

Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model. Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
	-	2Z5650-K	JACK COVER ASSEMBLY; consisting of: cover, 0.843" x 0.750" x 0.21875", brass cover	Key jack	SC-D-2532-36
			support, spring and pad; word "KEY" en-		
	FI	2Z5650-M	graved on cover.  JACK COVER ASSEMBLY; (Same as	Microphone jack	SC-D-2532-37
			2Z5650-K except for word "MICRO" en-		
	+1	2Z5650-S2A	graved on cover.) JACK COVER ASSEMBLY; (Same as	Speaker, 2d audio jack	SC-D-2532-38
		-	2Z5650-K except for words "SPEAKER		
			2ND AUDIO" engraved on cover.)		
	87	2Z5650-P2A	JACK COVER ASSEMBLY; (Same as	Phones, 2d audio jack	SC-D-2532-39
			2Z5650-K except for words "PHONES 2ND		
			AUDIO" engraved on cover.)		
		2Z5650-P1A	JACK COVER ASSEMBLY; (Same as	Phones, 1st audio jack	SC-D-2532-40
			2Z5650-K except for words "PHONES 1ST		
			AUDIO" engraved on cover. (Used in BC-		
			314, BC-314-C, D and BC-344 only.)		
		2Z8794.1/C1	COVER; aluminum die casting, 2-5/8" high,	Cover for Socket SO-94	SC-D-2534-6
			2-5/32" wide, 1-43/64" deep.		
	-	3Z510	BINDING POST ASSEMBLY	Alternate signal antenna	SC-D-2532-71
	-	3Z763	BINDING POST ASSEMBLY	Ground	SC-D-2532-78
		2C4312/N1	NUT AND FERRULE ASSEMBLY	Cable connection for	SC-D-2532-13
				shielded binding post	

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

Generated on 2015-10-08 19:50 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.b3243877 Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access\_use#pd-google

		Order replaceme	Order replacement parts by stock number, name and description, and receiver model.	, and receiver model.	
Ref.	Quan.in Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
		(2Z5782.1	KNOB, SHAFT, AND PINION ASSEMBLY;		SC-D-5431
			consists of: compression nut, pinion, spring		RCA, KX-
			washer, knob, shaft, setscrew and standard		381510-501
	-	{  2Z5782.2	#6 split-spring washer. FAST TUNING KNOB AND DRIVE AS-	Fast tuning drive	Farn., 98-1469
			SEMBLY; Same as above except includes		`
	-	2Z5778	KNOB ASSEMBLY; with insert and set-	OFF-MVC-AVC	SC-D-2532-43
			screw, arrow engraved on face.		
	-	2Z5779	KNOB ASSEMBLY; with insert and set-	Align input	SC-D-2532-44
			screw, "ALIGN INPUT" engraved on face.		
		2Z5780	KNOB ASSEMBLY; with insert and set-	C-w oscillator	SC-D-2561-17
			screw, "CW-OSC ADJUST" engraved on	adjustment	
			face.		
		2Z5773	KNOB ASSEMBLY; consists of: 1 each knob,	Volume control	SC-D-2532-45
			dial, insert, 3 F. H. machine screws, and 1		
			#8-32 %" setscrew.		
		2Z5783	KNOB; zinc alloy, die casting, knurled, with	Band change	SC-D-5431-56
			arrcw engraved on face, O. D. 1-11/16",		
			11/8" overall thickness, 0.1927" wide slot,		
			hub dia. ¾".		
	-	2Z5842-5	KNOB; Vernier, assembly. Consisting of:	Vernier tuning	SC-D-5431-58
			aluminum dial, clutch, knob and screw.		•
	-	3G1921-1	INSULATOR ASSEMBLY	For leads through r-f	SC-D-2553
1				coil box assembly	

Radio Receivers BC-314-(\*) and BC-344-(\*) (Cont'd).— Par. 40 b.

r model.
and receiver
and
and description,
and
name
number,
stock
ģ
parts
Order replacement parts by stock
Order

Ref. Quan.in No. Equip.	Signal Corps Stock Number	Name and Description of Part	Function	Signal Corps Drawing No.
П	3G1921	TERMINAL ASSEMBLY (insulators)	For leads through mounting shelf	SC-D-2538
ro	2Z6931/21	LOCKSCREW AND NUT ASSEMBLY;	Secures panel to box	SC-D-2532
		panel, medium straight knurled head 11/16"		
	2Z1650/42	long, 5/8 diameter, for 5/10 panel. SHAFT; switch, steel, 10½" long.	Removable band switch	SC-D-5431-42
<b>~</b>	2Z1650/17.2	SPRING; music wire.	shaft For switch detent	SC-D-5431-6
<b>+</b> -	2Z1650/7.3	SPRING; music wire.	plunger For anti-backlash gears	SC-D-5431-14
-	2Z1650/7.4	SPRING; music wire.	For tuning capacitor	SC-D-5431-46
			worm gear	
-	2Z1650/2	BALL; steel, 0.21875" dia.	For switch detent	SC-D-5431-94
-	6L6632-9.10	SCREW; brass, tapered, slotted flat fillister	Secure dial and shutter	SC-D-5431-4
-	6L7949-4.89S	head. SCREW; steel, headless pilot point setscrew.	Secure band switch	SC-D-5431-85
6	2Z8762.2	SOCKET; octal, 8 "cinch" type contacts,	Vacuum tubes sockets	SC-D-2538-63
		phosphor bronze silver plated, complete with #4 nickel plated beryllium copper re-		
•	1 100000	taining ring.	17 OF W. L. S. L. S.	
	CC8795.11 61.50514-1	WASHER: Shor gray wiles 12" On	VI-97 Tube Socket	SC-D-1612-24 SC D-9550-61
	012001±-1	WASHELL, liber, gray vuicall, 72 OD.	Space	TO-0007-0-00



